



The Corporation of the  
Town of Milton  
COUNCIL  
REVISED AGENDA

September 11, 2023, 7:00 p.m.

Town Hall

150 Mary Street, Milton, ON L9T 6Z5

This meeting will be held as a hybrid meeting with Members of Council having the opportunity to participate in-person at Town Hall or electronically. At this time, members of the public are encouraged to continue to view the meeting by watching the live stream.

Should you wish to delegate to a Council meeting please complete the online delegation form at <https://forms.milton.ca/Community/Delegate-Request-Application> by 12:00 p.m. (noon) two business days before the meeting is to be held.

---

	Pages
1. <u>MOMENT OF SILENT REFLECTION / O' CANADA / TRADITIONAL LAND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT</u>	
2. <u>AGENDA ANNOUNCEMENTS / AMENDMENTS</u>	
3. <u>DISCLOSURE OF PECUNIARY INTEREST &amp; GENERAL NATURE THEREOF</u>	
4. <u>CONSENT ITEMS</u>	
4.1 Minutes of the Council meeting held on July 17, 2023	4
5. <u>DELEGATIONS</u>	
6. <u>PUBLIC MEETING</u>	
6.1 Public Meeting: Zoning By-law Amendment Application by Mattamy (Milton West) Limited, applicable to lands located at northwest corner of Britannia Road and Regional Road 25 (Town File: Z-02/18)	15
7. <u>PRESENTATIONS</u>	
*7.1 2024 Budget Call Report	32
8. <u>ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION</u>	
8.1 Capital Variance Report – June 2023	62

8.2	Waive Rules of Procedure to Permit NOM Consideration at Council Meeting	115
*8.3	Support Resolution for Niagara Escarpment Biosphere (NEB) - Mayor Krantz	116
8.4	Kite fighting - Councillor Ali	118
*8.5	Purchasing Various – September 2023	119
9.	<b><u>INTRODUCTION OF NOTICE OF MOTION</u></b>	
9.1	Declaration of Intimate Partner Violence an Epidemic - Councillor Ali This motion is to be considered at the October 23, 2023 Council meeting.	144
10.	<b><u>REGIONAL COUNCIL UPDATE</u></b>	
11.	<b><u>STATEMENT BY MEMBERS</u></b>	
12.	<b><u>CONFIDENTIAL SESSION</u></b> Milton Council will convene into confidential session to discuss litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting the municipality or local board with respect to a Quarterly Legal Update and labor relations or employee negotiations with regards to a Non-Union Compensation review.	
13.	<b><u>OPEN SESSION</u></b>	
14.	<b><u>BY-LAWS</u></b>	
14.1	065-2023 Uniform Traffic By-law 1984-1, Schedules 1, 3, 23 BEING A BY-LAW TO AMEND BY-LAW NO. 1984-1, AS AMENDED, BEING A BY-LAW TO REGULATE TRAFFIC AND PARKING ON HIGHWAYS UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON	146
14.2	066-2023 Lift .3m Reserve Block 207 Plan 20M-1219 BEING A BY-LAW TO LIFT AND ASSUME AS PART OF THE PUBLIC HIGHWAY SYSTEM .3 METRE RESERVE KNOWN AS BLOCK 270, PLAN NUMBER 20M-1219	155
14.3	067-2023 Lift .3m Reserve Part of Block 13 Part 1 and 2 Plan 20R-22464 BEING A BY-LAW TO LIFT AND ASSUME AS PART OF THE PUBLIC HIGHWAY SYSTEM .3 METRE RESERVES KNOWN AS PART OF BLOCK 13, SPECIFICALLY PART 1 & 2 ON PLAN 20R-22464	156
*14.4	068-2023 Integrity Commissioner Appointment - and Repeal By-law 058-2018 BEING A BY-LAW TO APPOINT AN INTEGRITY COMMISSIONER	157

FOR THE TOWN OF MILTON AND TO REPEAL BY-LAW 058-2018

**\*14.5    069-2023 General Signing By-law** *160*  
BEING A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION OF  
DOCUMENTS

**\*14.6    070-2023 Confirm Proceedings By-law** *162*  
BEING A BY-LAW TO CONFIRM THE PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL  
OF THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON AT ITS  
MEETING HELD September 11, 2023

**15.    ADJOURNMENT**



The Corporation of the  
Town of Milton  
COUNCIL MINUTES

July 17, 2023, 7:00 p.m.

Members Present: Mayor Krantz, Councillor Ali, Councillor Best, Councillor Challinor, Councillor Malboeuf, Councillor Tesser Derksen, Councillor Ijaz, Councillor Marshall, Councillor Khalqi

The Council for the Corporation of the Town of Milton met in regular session at 7:00 p.m. This meeting was held as a hybrid meeting with Members of Council having the opportunity to participate in-person at Town Hall or electronically.

---

1. **MOMENT OF SILENT REFLECTION / O' CANADA / TRADITIONAL LAND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**
2. **AGENDA ANNOUNCEMENTS / AMENDMENTS**

**Res. 105-23**

**THAT** the pertinent rules contained in Procedure By-law 007-2019, as amended, be waived to permit the introduction of a Notice of Motion at tonight's meeting by Councillor Challinor, with respect to a Consumer Fireworks Ban in Town of Milton.

**Carried**

**Res. 106-23**

**THAT** the pertinent rules contained in Procedure By-law 007-2019, as amended, be waived to permit the introduction and deliberation of a Notice of Motion at tonight's meeting by Councillor Challinor, with respect to Excessive Vehicle Noise On Milton Streets.

**Carried**



**3. DISCLOSURE OF PECUNIARY INTEREST & GENERAL NATURE THEREOF**

Councillor Khalqi declared a conflict on this item. (Because he is a Police Officer.)

**3.1 Councillor Khalqi - DISCLOSURE OF PECUNIARY INTEREST & GENERAL NATURE THEREOF**

Because he is a Police Officer.

**4. CONSENT ITEMS**

At this point in the meeting, Mayor Krantz turned the Chair Position over to Acting Chair, Councillor Ali.

**Res. 107-23**

**THAT** Consent Items 4.1 to 4.4 be approved.

**Carried**

**4.1 Minutes of the Council meeting held on June 19, 2023**

**4.2 Minutes of the Council Workshop meeting held on June 26, 2023**

**4.3 Milton Public Library 2022 Annual Report**

**4.4 Regional Ontario Street Property Master Plan**

**THAT** Council endorse the Regional Ontario Street Property Development Plan inclusive of the Property's Master Plan, attached as Appendix 1 to Report DS-037-23.

**5. DELEGATIONS**

**5.1 Item for Consideration #8.2**

**6. PUBLIC MEETING**

**7. PRESENTATIONS**

**8. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION**

**8.1 2023-27 Town of Milton Strategic Plan**

**Res. 108-23**

**THAT** Council receive this report for information;

**AND THAT** Council endorse the 2023-2027 Town of Milton Strategic Plan as presented within ES-009-023.

**Carried**

**8.2 We Make Milton – Working in Milton Policy Considerations Report**

**Res. 109-23**

**THAT** Council receive Report DS-039-23 for information;

**AND THAT** the recommended Policy Considerations for the theme of Working in Milton be endorsed by Council and that they be used to guide subsequent stages of We Make Milton – Milton's new Official Plan.

**Carried**

**8.3 Technical Report: Zoning By-law Amendment Application by Quadspring Incorporated applicable to lands municipally known as 7419 Tremaine Road (Z-01/22)**

**Res. 110-23**

**THAT** Staff Report DS-036-23 outlining an amendment to the Town of Milton Zoning By-law 016-2014, as amended, to facilitate the development of a two-storey day care building and a single-storey multi-unit commercial building BE APPROVED;

**THAT** staff be authorized to bring forward an amending Zoning By-law in accordance with the draft By-law attached as Appendix 1 to Report DS-036-23 for Council adoption;

**AND THAT** the Commissioner of Development Services forward this report to the Provincial Ministers of Health, Education, Transportation and Infrastructure and Mentrولين with respect to review and plan for future Milton District Hospital, school and transportation expansions;

**AND FURTHER THAT** the Commissioner of Development Services forward a copy of the Report and Decision to the Region of Halton for their information.

**Carried**

#### **8.4 Pedestrian Crossover (PXO) and School Crossing Guard Update**

##### **Res. 111-23**

**THAT** six school crossing guard locations be removed as warrants are no longer met;

**AND THAT** a total of four additional PXO Level 2 Type D PXOs be installed at school crossing locations prior to the commencement of school in 2023;

**AND THAT** three existing Level 2 Type D PXOs be upgraded to Level C and two additional Level 2 Type C PXOs be installed in 2024 pending budget approval with a cost of approximately \$17,000.00 per location;

**AND FURTHER THAT** traffic volumes be updated every two years along collector roads where PXOs exist to determine if upgrades are required.

**Carried**

#### **8.5 Wildlife Services**

It was requested that a portion of the motion with respect to Staff Report CORS-040-23 be voted on separately.

##### **Res. 112-23**

**THAT** the Town continue to partner with the Town's current wildlife service provider and approve a single source award to Omega Canine Control in the estimated amount of \$63,876 (excluding HST) to provide wildlife response services on public (Town) property for a one year period from August 1, 2023 to July 31, 2024, with an option to renew for a second year;

**AND THAT** Council approve a service level increase and enhance customer service by expanding the wildlife response program to include requests for service on private property, in addition to the current public property response;

**AND THAT** Council confirms the service standards for Animal Services, as outlined in this report;

**AND THAT** the Manager, Purchasing and Supply Chain Management be authorized to execute the contract, as outlined by the purchasing by-law, and the Mayor and the Town Clerk be authorized to sign any required paperwork.

**Carried**

**Amendment:**

**Res. 113-23**

**THAT** clause #3 of the motion be amended by striking out \$240 and replacing this number with \$50 to read as follows:

**AND THAT** a new user fee of \$50, before taxes, be introduced to recover the cost of responding to wildlife requests on private property and included within the Town's User Fee By-law, also on tonight's agenda;

**Carried**

\*This recommendation varies from the recommendation contained in Staff Report CORS-040-23.

**8.6 Operating Budget Review – May 2023**

**Res. 114-23**

**THAT** the operating report for the five months ending May 2023 along with a projected year end deficit of \$1,300,952 be received for information.

**Carried**

**8.7 2023 User Fee By-law Update**

**Res. 115-23**

**THAT** the changes to user fees, as outlined through staff report CORS-038-23, be received;

**THAT** the proposed User Fee By-law 058-2023 be considered for approval.

**Carried**

**8.8 Property Tax Management System**

**Res. 116-23**

**THAT** a single source award for a property tax billing and collection system to CentralSquare Canada Software Inc. be approved to an estimated amount of \$1,531,577 (exclusive of HST) for the initial implementation along with a five-year term, and that staff be delegated the authority to renew up to two (2) additional years.

**THAT** capital project C24110219 (Property Tax System Replacement) be increased by \$700,000 from \$164,088 to \$864,088 with funding provided from the Project Variance Account.

**THAT** in the preparation of the Proposed 2024 Capital Budget and Forecast staff include in 2024 a funding request for the project team resources required to implement the new property tax system, and remove from the forecast the portion of the estimated cost that was accelerated to 2023 in the recommendations above (previously forecasted in 2024).

**THAT** the Manager, Purchasing and Supply Chain Management be authorized to execute the contract(s), as outlined by the purchasing bylaw, and the Mayor and the Town Clerk be authorized to sign any required paperwork.

**Carried**

## **8.9 Financial Management System Update**

### **Res. 117-23**

**THAT** staff be authorized to negotiate on a single source basis the award for the implementation and annual licensing of financial management software modules with Workday Ltd. as further outlined in this report.

**THAT** authority for the final execution of the agreement be subject to Council approval, expected in the latter part of 2023.

**THAT** capital project C24110422 (Financial Enterprise Systems) be increased by \$900,000 from \$514,976 to \$1,414,976 with funding provided from the Project Variance Account.

**THAT** in the preparation of the Proposed 2024 Capital Budget and Forecast staff include in 2024 a funding request for the project team resources required to implement the new financial management modules and remove from the forecast the \$3,500,000 estimate that was included in the year 2026 for a Financial Management System replacement.

**Carried**

## **8.10 Purchasing Various – July 17, 2023**

### **Res. 118-23**

**THAT** Council approve the budget amendments and related funding sources as outlined on Schedule A;

**THAT** the contract increase to Gazzola Paving for the 2023 Asphalt Overlay Program (Main Street from Thompson Road to Drew Centre) in the total amount of \$752,944.67 (exclusive of HST) be approved as outlined on Schedule B.

**THAT** the contract increase to WSP E&I Canada Limited (formerly Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions) for the Design of the Stormwater Management (SWM) Pond Rehabilitation Project in the amount of \$29,998 (exclusive of HST) be approved as outlined on Schedule C.

**THAT** the contract increase to TMC Fencing Ltd. for Guard Rail Repairs in the total amount of \$150,000 (exclusive of HST) be approved as outlined on Schedule D.

**THAT** the contract increase to CIMA Canada Inc. for detailed design for the Jasper Street Reconstruction in the total amount of \$15,000 (exclusive of HST) be approved as outlined on Schedule E.

**THAT** a budget amendment to increase the capital budget C33014919 (Jasper Street Reconstruction) by \$30,000 to address drainage and associated property access be approved as outlined on Schedule E.

**THAT** the contract increase to WSP E&I Canada Limited (formerly Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions) for the Detailed Road Design of Appleby Line in the total amount of \$25,640 (exclusive of HST) be approved as outlined on Schedule F.

**THAT** the award made under delegated authority for the tender of the 2023 Bridge and Culvert Rehabilitation Program to Jarlian Construction Inc. in the amount of \$544,150 (exclusive of HST) be received for information as outlined on Schedule G.

**THAT** the emergency contract increase for additional work required for the Citizen Engagement Survey to Forum Research Inc. in the total amount of \$9,525 (exclusive of HST) be received for information as outlined on Schedule H.

**THAT** the contract increase for the emergency consulting services work required to address deck cracking peer review work on the 16 Mile Creek

Bridge Crossing to WSP E&I Canada Limited (formerly Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions) in the total amount of \$32,671.50 (exclusive of HST) be received for information as outlined on Schedule I.

**THAT** the emergency contract award for environmental clean up to Accuworx Inc. in the total amount of \$138,203.58 (exclusive of HST) be received for information as outlined on Schedule J.

**THAT** the emergency award for environmental consulting services work required to facilitate soil and water samples, and response to the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) to WSP E&I in the total amount of \$20,000 (exclusive of HST) be received for information as outlined on Schedule J.

**THAT** the delegated authority to renew the contract to Ducon Utilities Ltd. for the Traffic Signal and Streetlight Maintenance for the fifth and final year (August 1, 2023 to July 31, 2024) in the total estimated amount of \$939,393 (exclusive of HST) be approved as outlined on Schedule K.

**THAT** the Manager, Purchasing and Supply Chain Management be authorized to execute the contract(s), as outlined by the purchasing by-law, and the Mayor and the Town Clerk be authorized to sign any required paperwork.

**Carried**

#### **8.11 Council Expense Policy - Councillor Ijaz**

##### **Res. 119-23**

**WHEREAS** the Town's Council Expense Policy (Policy No. 35) was last updated in July of 2019 through report CORS-042-19;

**AND WHEREAS** it is important to ensure that an appropriate allocation of resources is provided to members of Council.

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that staff be directed to prepare and present to council a detailed information report related to the council compensation policy, including salary, expenses and benefits, to include a comparison to the policies of comparable municipalities, for consideration at the July 2026 meeting of Council.

Opposed (2): Councillor Tesser Derksen, and Councillor Ijaz

**Carried (7 to 2)**

\*This recommendation varies from the recommendation contained in the Notice of Motion.

## **8.12 Consumer Fireworks Ban in Town of Milton**

### **Res. 120-23**

**WHEREAS** Section 121 of the Ontario Municipal Act states that, without limiting sections, 9, 10 and 11, a local municipality may prohibit and regulate the sale of fireworks and the setting off of fireworks;

**AND, WHEREAS** members of Milton Council, Milton Fire Department and Town of Milton staff continue to receive an inordinate number of complaints about the setting off of fireworks that contravene the Town's current fireworks bylaw, despite its being revised in 2021;

**AND, WHEREAS** the unexpected setting off of fireworks late at night can impact both human beings and animals by damaging their hearing and creating emotional distress;

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT** Milton Council direct Milton Fire Department and Town of Milton staff to investigate banning the sale, distribution and setting off of consumer fireworks in Milton;

**AND FINALLY, THAT** Milton Fire Department and Town of Milton staff provide Milton Council with a report and recommendation by late 2023 for its consideration.

**Carried Unanimously**

## **8.13 Excessive Vehicle Noise on Milton Streets - Councillor Challinor**

Councillor Khalqi disclosed a pecuniary interest and refrained from discussion and voting on item # 8:13 below:

### **Res. 121-23**

**WHEREAS** Halton Regional Police Services and other police forces in Ontario and across Canada are hard-pressed, for practical reasons, to effectively deal with drivers of most automobiles and motorcycles who are exceeding municipal, provincial and federal vehicle noise limits;

**AND WHEREAS** a number of automobiles and motorcycles manufactured today are fitted with original equipment manufacturer exhaust systems or after-market equipment exhaust systems that achieve the legal noise limit in Canada of 96 dB, and possibly more;



**AND WHEREAS** Health Canada and a number of provincial jurisdictions, including Ontario, do not permit workplace maximum noise levels to exceed 85 dB and advise that hearing loss can begin to occur at 70 dB;

**AND WHEREAS** vehicle-related noise complaints in the town of Milton, the province of Ontario and municipalities and provinces across Canada are increasing;

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT** Town of Milton Mayor Gord Krantz be requested to communicate, on behalf of Milton Council, with Federal Transport Minister, the Honourable Omar Alghabra; and Ontario Minister of Transportation, the Honourable Caroline Mulroney, requesting that both give consideration to revising their respective related legislation, i.e., the Government of Canada's Motor Vehicle Regulation and the Government of Ontario's Highway Traffic Act, to lower the maximum noise levels permitted for all vehicles to 85 dB from 96dB as well as increase their fines for disobeying the regulations;

**AND FURTHER, BE IT RESOLVED THAT** Minister Alghabra and Minister Mulroney also be requested to give consideration to working with all vehicle manufacturers and vehicle after-market parts manufacturers who export their products into Canada to lower the maximum noise levels permitted for automobiles and motorcycles to 85 dB from 96 dB as soon as is reasonably possible;

**AND FINALLY**, that this motion be forwarded for their information to the Right Honourable Justin Trudeau, Prime Minister of Canada; the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario; Adam Van Koeeverden, Member of Parliament, Milton; the Honourable Parm Gill, Member of Provincial Parliament, Milton; Gary Carr, Chairman, the Regional Municipality of Halton; Scott Pearce, President, the Federation of Canadian Municipalities; Colin Best, President, the Association of Municipalities of Ontario; and John Parsons, President, Ontario Good Roads Association.

**Carried**

9. **INTRODUCTION OF NOTICE OF MOTION**
10. **REGIONAL COUNCIL UPDATE**
11. **STATEMENT BY MEMBERS**
12. **CONFIDENTIAL SESSION**

13. **OPEN SESSION**

14. **BY-LAWS**

**Res. 122-23**

**THAT** By-law Numbers 058-2023, as amended, 059-2023, 060-2023, 061-2023, 062-2023 & 063-2023 be READ, PASSED AND NUMBERED;

**AND THAT** the Mayor and the Town Clerk be authorized to sign the said By-laws, seal them with the seal of the Corporation and that they be engrossed in the By-law Book.

**Carried**

**14.1 058-2023 User Fee - Establish Rates, Fees, Charges, Repealing 082-2022**

**14.2 059-2023 Uniform Traffic Control By-law Schedules 3, 16, 23, 31**

**14.3 060-2023 Pt Lot Control 20M-1242 Pony Pines Development Inc PLC-02-23**

**14.4 061-2023 Amend Comprehensive Zoning By-law 016-2014 - Z-01-22 - 7419 Tremaine Road**

**14.5 062-2023 General Signing By-law - July 17, 2023**

**14.6 063-2023 - Confirm Proceedings By-law - July 17, 2023**

15. **ADJOURNMENT**

---

Gordon A. Krantz, Mayor

---

Meaghen Reid, Town Clerk



# The Corporation of the Town of Milton

---

Report To: Council

From: Jill Hogan, Commissioner, Development Services

Date: September 11, 2023

Report No: DS-040-23

Subject: Public Meeting: Zoning By-law Amendment Application by Mattamy (Milton West) Limited, applicable to lands located at northwest corner of Britannia Road and Regional Road 25 (Town File: Z-02/18)

**Recommendation: THAT REPORT DS-040-23, BE RECEIVED FOR INFORMATION.**

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The applicant, Mattamy (Milton West) Limited, is seeking an amendment to the Town of Milton Zoning By-law 016-2014, as amended, to rezone the subject lands to a site-specific Mixed Use (MU\*\_\_\_\_) Zone to facilitate the development of 8 residential buildings ranging in height from 12 to 15 storeys. The buildings are proposed to contain 1,768 residential units and approximately 929 square metres of ground floor commercial uses.

The subject application is a resubmission of a Zoning By-law Amendment and Official Plan Application originally submitted in 2018. The original application proposed to rezone the lands to permit 5 six-storey apartment buildings with approximately 833 dwelling units and a stand alone commercial building. Due to the increase in building height and residential density, a subsequent statutory public meeting was required. The Official Plan Amendment previously requested for the lands to permit stand alone commercial uses, is no longer required, as commercial uses are now proposed in the ground floor of the buildings.

The application is complete pursuant to the requirements of the Planning Act and is being processed accordingly. Upon completion of the consultation and review process, a Technical Report, including recommendations, will be brought forward for Council consideration. The Technical Report will address issues raised through the consultation and review process

## REPORT

### Background

**Owner:** Mattamy (Milton West) Limited. 3300 Bloor Street W, Unit 1800, Toronto, ON.

**Applicant:** Mattamy Homes., 3300 Bloor Street W, Unit 1800, Toronto, ON

**Location/Description:**

The subject lands are located in Ward 4, northwest of the Britannia Road and Regional Road No. 25 intersection and are designated Major Node Area in the Boyne Survey Secondary Plan. The lands are bisected by Etheridge Avenue, thereby creating two parcels of land.

The lands are bounded by a creek corridor along the west property line and a creek corridor and stormwater management pond to the north. Britannia Road and Regional Road No. 25 form the southern and eastern boundaries of the site. Future residential lands are located on the east side of Regional Road No. 25.

The lands subject to the application also include the existing residential parcel known municipally as 6110 Regional Road 25. The Owner has submitted authorization to the Town to permit the applicant to include the lands in the Zoning By-law Amendment application.

The legal description is Part of Lot 6, Concession 2, in the former Geographic Survey of Trafalgar, Town of Milton, Regional Municipality of Halton. The location of the parcels are illustrated in Figure 1 attached to this Report. The southern block is vacant and the northern block contains the Mattamy builder compound and an existing residential property.

**Proposal:**

The application for a Zoning By-law amendment seeks to amend the Town's Comprehensive Zoning By-law from the existing Future Development (FD) Zone to a site-specific Mixed Use (MU\*\_\_\_\_) Zone to permit a development with eight 12 to 15 storey apartment buildings, with ground floor commercial. The buildings are proposed to contain 1,768 residential units and 929 square metres (approximately 10,000 square feet) of ground floor commercial uses.

Figures 2, 3 and 4 to this Report includes the proposed site plan. Figure 5 to this Report includes an architectural rendering of the proposed buildings.

The following revised reports have been submitted in support of this application:

## Background

- Topographical Surveys, prepared by Rady-Pentek & Edward Surveying Inc.
- Concept Plans, prepared by Core Architects and dated July 28, 2023
- Phasing Plan, prepared by Core Architects and dated July 25, 2023
- Node Development Plan, prepared by Core Architects and dated July 25, 2023
- Planning Justification Report, prepared by Korsiak Urban Planning and dated July 2023
- Public Engagement Strategy, prepared by Korsiak Urban Planning and dated July 28, 2023
- Draft Zoning By-law Amendment, prepared by Korsiak Urban Planning
- Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment, prepared by Pinchin and dated February 1, 2023
- Letter of Reliance, prepared by Pinchin and dated February 7, 2023
- Geotechnical Report, prepared by McClymont & Rak Engineers Inc and dated July 2023
- Geohydrology Report, prepared by McClymont & Rak Engineers Inc and dated July 2023
- Functional Servicing Report, prepared by WSP Group and dated July 28, 2023
- Stormwater Management Report, prepared by WSP Group and dated July 28, 2023
- Transportation Impact Study & Parking Justification Report, prepared by BA Group and dated July 2023
- Solid Waste Management Plan, prepared by Burnside and dated July 2023
- Urban Design Brief, prepared by Acronym Urban Design & Planning and dated July 28, 2023

## Discussion

### Planning Policy

The subject lands are located within the Urban Area in the Boyne Survey Planning District. On Schedule C.10.C Land Use Schedule of the Boyne Survey Secondary Plan, the lands are designated Major Node Area.

The Major Node Area designation identifies areas intended for higher densities of residential and mixed-use development. The policies permit buildings up to a maximum height of 15 storeys and a density of 3.0 Floor Space Index (FSI) for high density

## Discussion

residential uses. Retail and service commercial uses are permitted up to a maximum of 2,787 square metres (approximately 30,000 square feet).

Staff will carry out a thorough review of the applicable planning policies prior to a technical report being brought forward to ensure that the proposal maintains the planning principles underlying the Boyne Survey Secondary Plan.

### **Zoning By-law 016-2014, as amended**

The subject lands are currently zoned Future Development (FD) and Natural Heritage System (NHS) Zones, which do not permit development. A zoning by-law amendment is required to permit the development of the Major Node blocks as proposed.

### **Site Plan Control**

Should the application be approved, the applicant will be required to receive Site Plan Approval prior to the commencement of any development.

### **Public Consultation and Review Process**

The first Statutory Public Meeting was held on August 27, 2018. Notice for the public meeting was provided pursuant to the requirements of the Planning Act on August 3, 2018.

A Public Information Centre for the revised application was held on February 13, 2023. Notice of the Public information Centre was mailed to all residents within 200 metres of the properties on January 31, 2023.

Notice for the second Statutory Public Meeting on September 11, 2023 was provided pursuant to the requirements of the Planning Act on August 17, 2023.

The application has been circulated to internal departments and external agencies for review multiple times over the course of the application review. The changes to the application have resulted in several notifications being sent to the residents regarding this application in accordance with the Planning Act requirements.

With regard to the proposal, staff has identified the following matters to be addressed through the review process:

- Density
- Commercial uses
- Urban design
- Integration with surrounding lands

## Discussion

- Traffic, site access and parking
- Stormwater management

Upon completion of the evaluation of the application, a Technical Report with recommendations will be brought forward for Council consideration.

As the original Zoning By-law Amendment application was submitted in 2018, this resubmission is not subject to Bill 109 and a pre-submission application was not required.

## Financial Impact

None arising from this Report.

Respectfully submitted,

Jill Hogan  
Commissioner, Development Services

For questions, please contact:     Natalie Stopar, MCIP, RPP     Phone: Ext. 2297  
   Acting Senior Planner

## Attachments

Figure 1 - Location Map  
Figure 2 - Proposed Overall Site Plan  
Figure 3 - Proposed South Block Site Plan  
Figure 4 - Proposed North Block Site Plan  
Figure 5 - 3D Concept Plan  
Figure 6 - Architectural Elevations  
Appendix 1 - Draft Zoning By-law Amendment

Approved by CAO  
Andrew M. Siltala  
Chief Administrative Officer

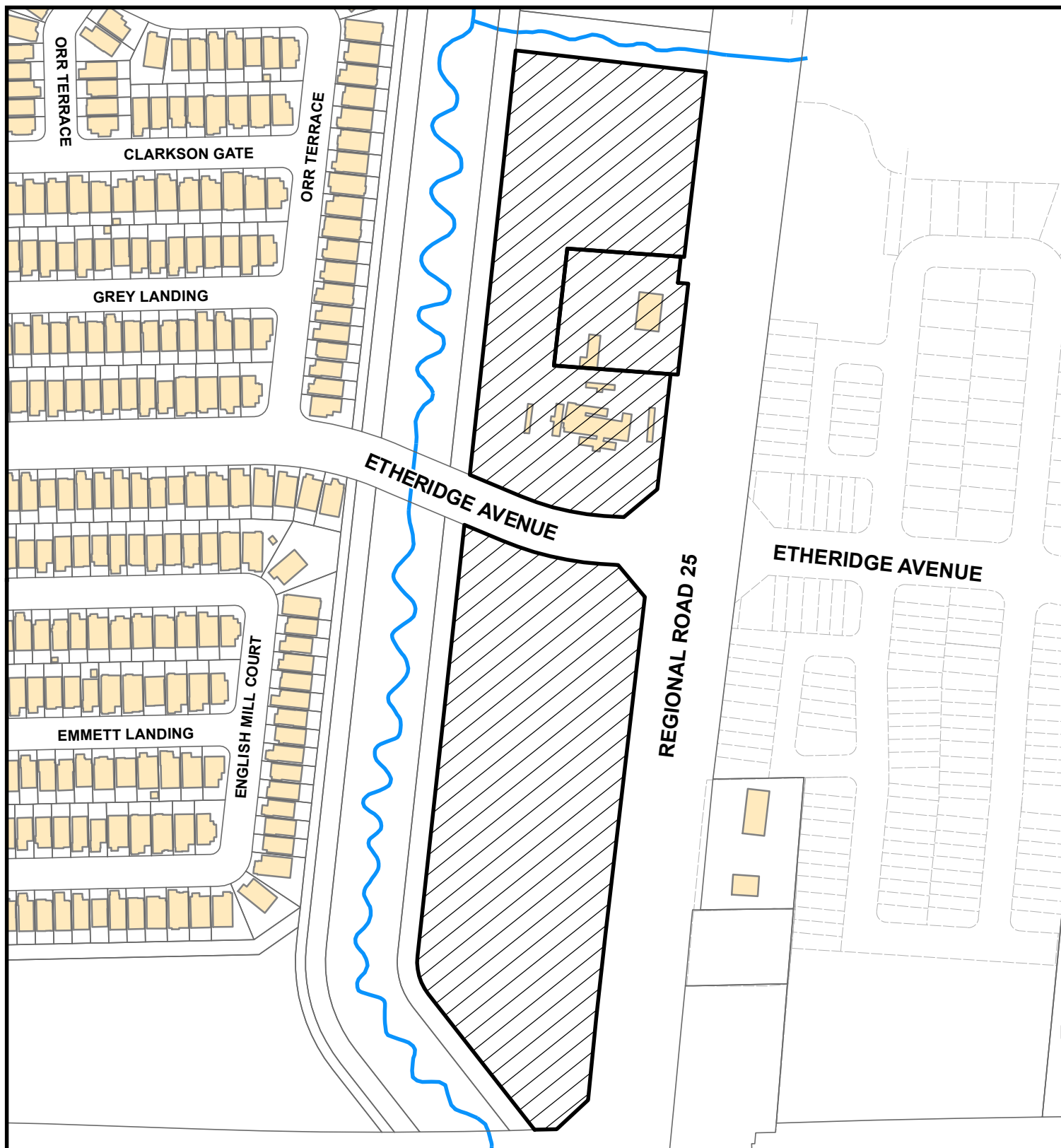


## Recognition of Traditional Lands

The Town of Milton resides on the Treaty Lands and Territory of the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation. We also recognize the traditional territory of the Huron-Wendat and Haudenosaunee people. The Town of Milton shares this land and the responsibility for the water, food and resources. We stand as allies with the First Nations as stewards of these lands.



# FIGURE 1 LOCATION MAP



Council Meeting Date:  
September 11th, 2023

Scale: 1: 2666

Files: Z-02/18

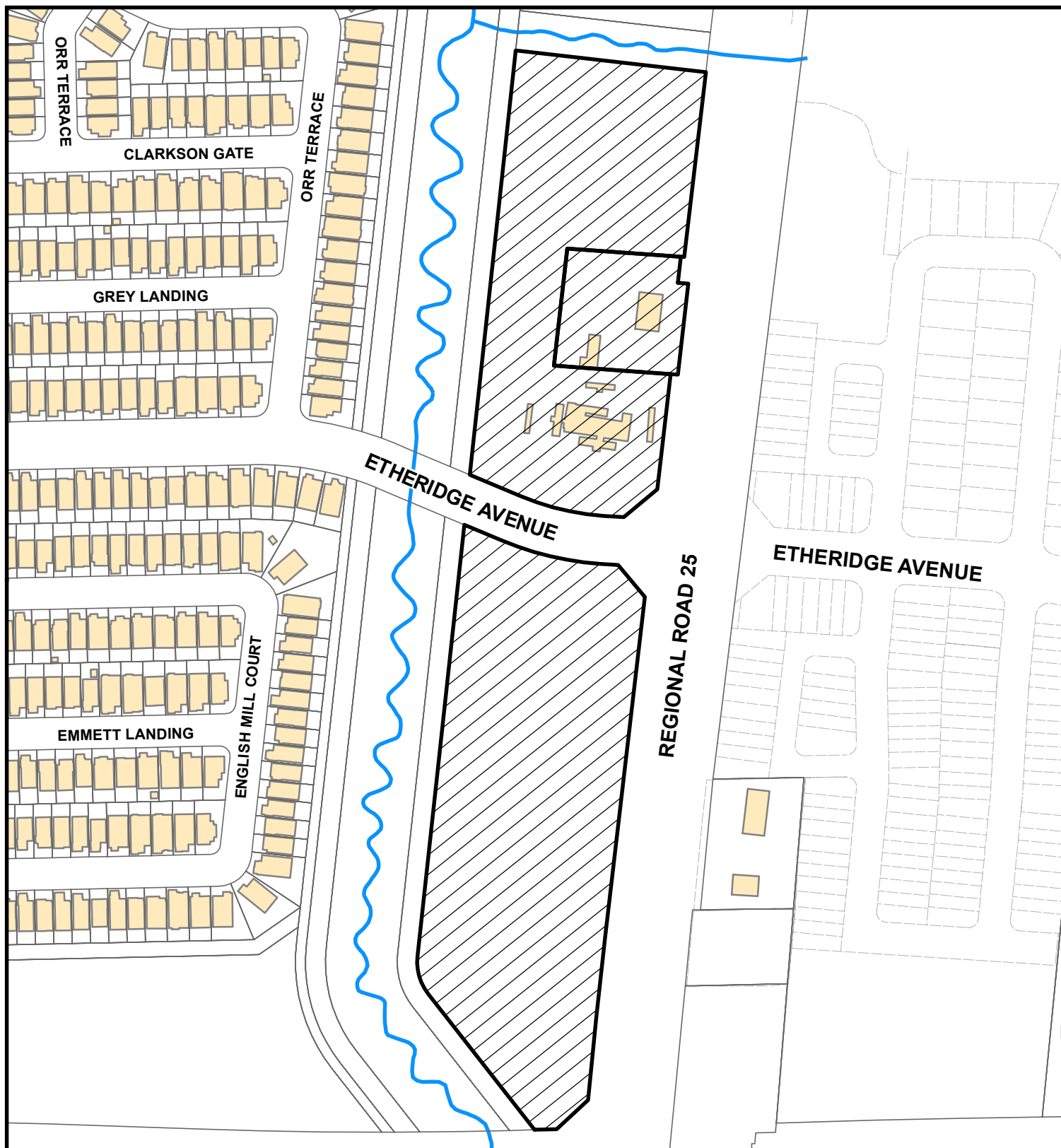
Development Services Department



Subject Property  
Page 21 of 162

Copyright 2023: Town of Milton, Teranet Inc.

# FIGURE 1 LOCATION MAP



Council Meeting Date:  
September 11th, 2023

Scale: 1: 2666

Files: Z-02/18

Development Services Department



Subject Property  
Page 22 of 162

Copyright 2023: Town of Milton, Teranet Inc.

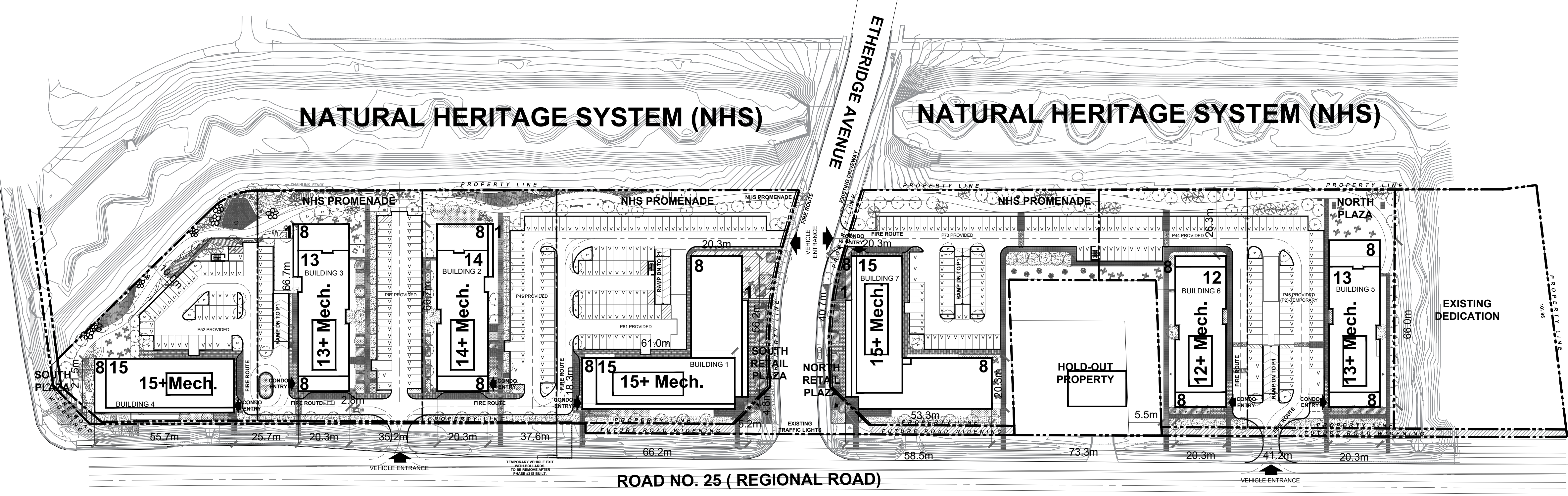


BRITANNIA ROAD

NATURAL HERITAGE SYSTEM (NHS)

NATURAL HERITAGE SYSTEM (NHS)

ETHERIDGE AVENUE



ROAD NO. 25 ( REGIONAL ROAD)

1. ISSUED FOR ZBA 28 JULY 2023

No. Revisions Date

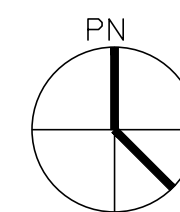
"ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS ARE THE COPYRIGHT PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT AND MUST BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST. REPRODUCTION OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IN PART OR WHOLE IS FORBIDDEN WITHOUT THE ARCHITECT'S WRITTEN PERMISSION."

CONTRACTOR MUST CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON THE JOB

**COREARCHITECTS**  
130 QUEENS QUAY EAST, SUITE 700, WEST TOWER  
TORONTO, ON CANADA M5A 0P6  
T +1 416 343 0400 • F +1 416 343 0401  
INFO@COREARCHITECTS.COM  
WWW.COREARCHITECTS.COM

FRAMGARD MATTAMY

MILTON WEST, ONTARIO



Drawn: JA, MK Scale: 1:1000

Checked: BL Date: 2023-07-28

Title: OVERALL SITE PLAN

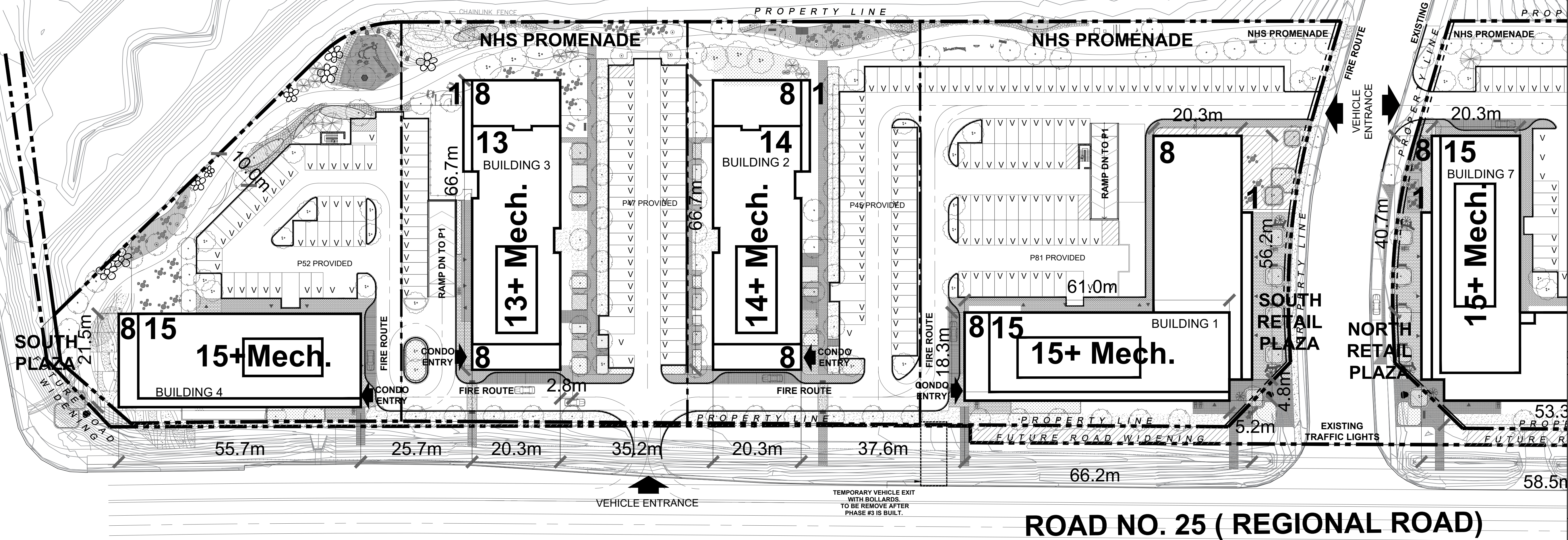
Project No. 22-210 Drawing No. A100



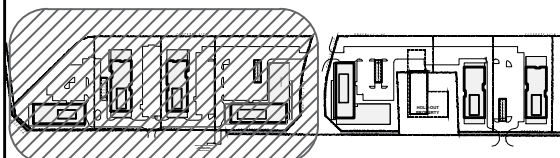
BRITANNIA ROAD

# NATURAL HERITAGE SYSTEM (NHS)

ETHERIDGE AVENUE



ROAD NO. 25 ( REGIONAL ROAD)



KEYPLAN

1. ISSUED FOR 2BA 28 JULY 2023

No. Revisions Date

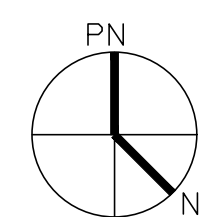
"ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS ARE THE COPYRIGHT PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT AND MUST BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST. REPRODUCTION OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IN PART OR WHOLE IS FORBIDDEN WITHOUT THE ARCHITECT'S WRITTEN PERMISSION."

CONTRACTOR MUST CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON THE JOB.

**COREARCHITECTS**  
130 QUEENS QUAY EAST, SUITE 700, WEST TOWER  
TORONTO, ON CANADA M5A 0P6  
T +1 416 343 0400 • F +1 416 343 0401  
INFO@COREARCHITECTS.COM  
WWW.COREARCHITECTS.COM

FRAMGARD MATTAMY

MILTON WEST, ONTARIO



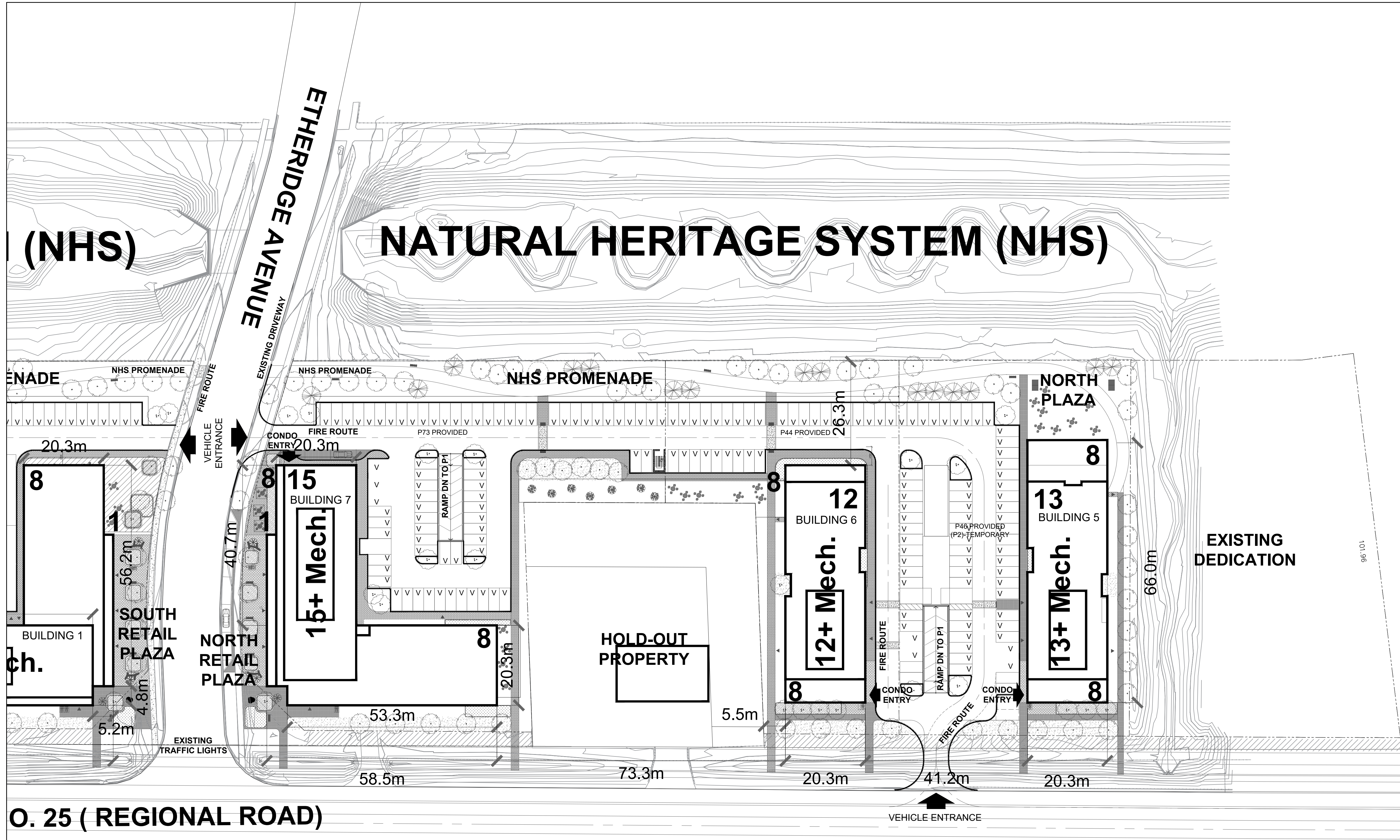
Drawn: JA, MK Scale: 1:500

Checked: BL Date: 2023-07-28

Title: SOUTH BLOCK SITE PLAN

Project No. 22-210 Drawing No. A251





(NHS)

# NATURAL HERITAGE SYSTEM (NHS)

ENADE

NHS PROMENADE

NHS PROMENADE

NHS PROMENADE

NORTH PLAZA

EXISTING DEDICATION

ch.

SOUTH RETAIL PLAZA

NORTH RETAIL PLAZA

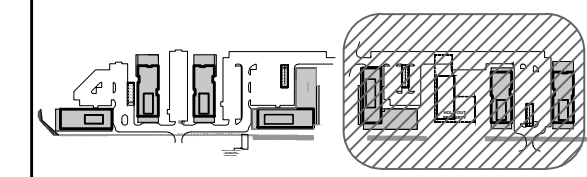
15+ Mech.

12+ Mech.

13+ Mech.

HOLD-OUT PROPERTY

O. 25 ( REGIONAL ROAD)



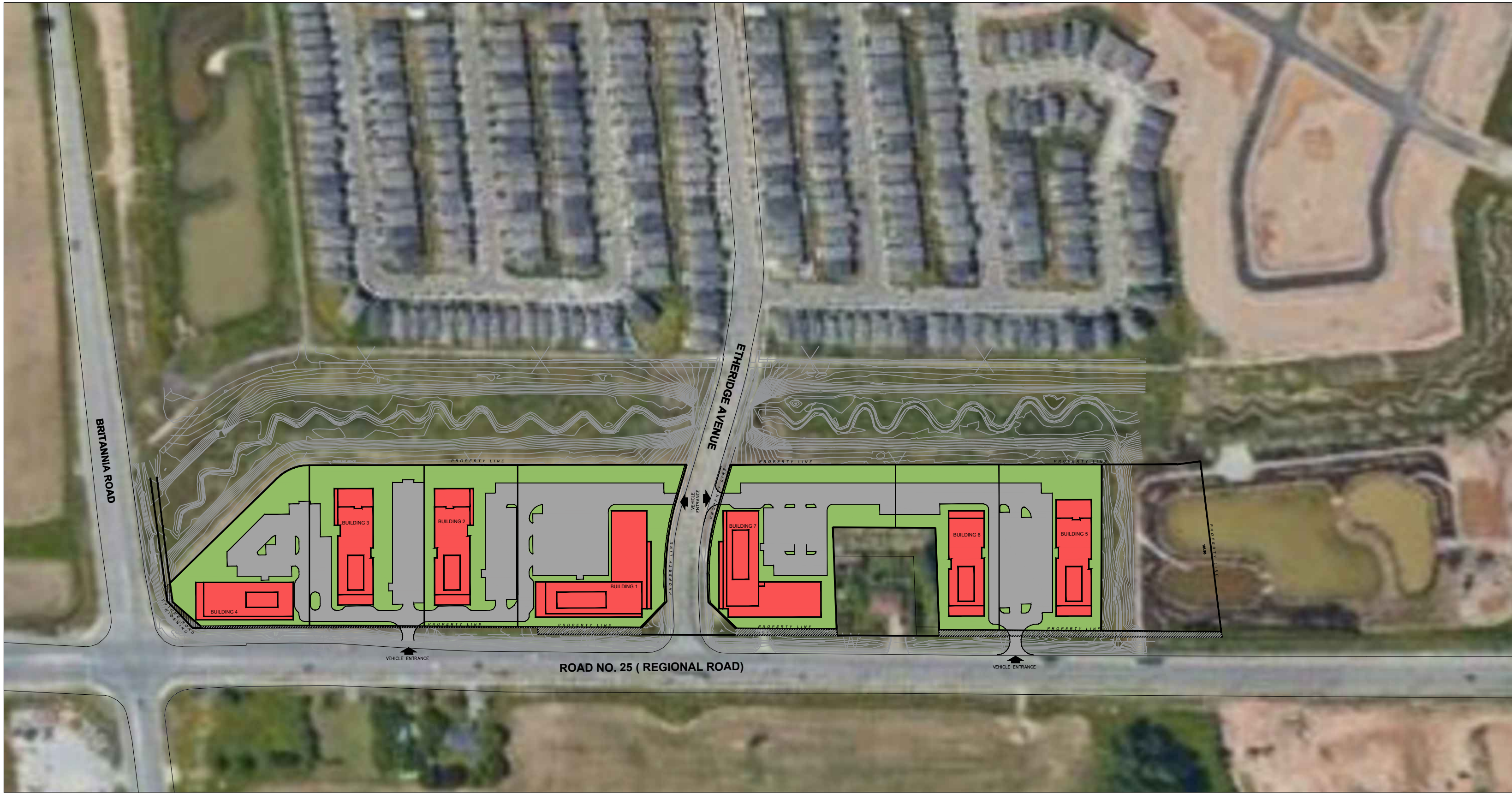
KEYPLAN

1. ISSUED FOR ZBA		28 JULY 2023
No.	Revisions	Date
*ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS ARE THE COPYRIGHT PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT AND MUST BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST. REPRODUCTION OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IN PART OR WHOLE IS FORBIDDEN WITHOUT THE ARCHITECT'S WRITTEN PERMISSION.*		
CONTRACTOR MUST CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON THE JOB		
<b>COREARCHITECTS</b> 130 QUEENS QUAY EAST, SUITE 700, WEST TOWER TORONTO, ON CANADA M5A 0P6 T +1 416 343 0400 • F +1 416 343 0401 INFO@COREARCHITECTS.COM WWW.COREARCHITECTS.COM		

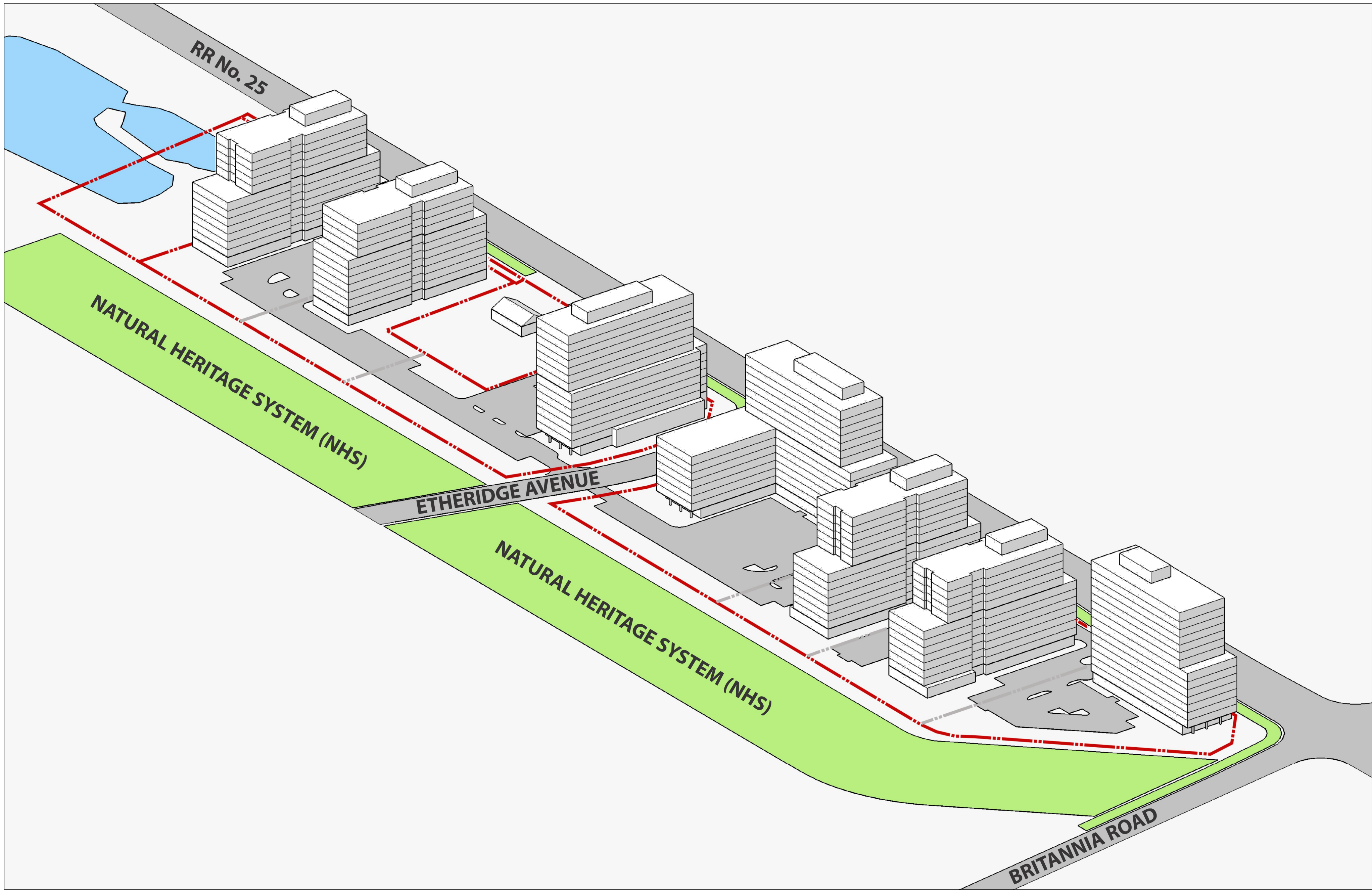
FRAMGARD MATTAMY  
MILTON WEST, ONTARIO

Drawn: JA, MK	Scale: 1:500	Checked: BL	Date: 2023-07-28
Title: NORTH BLOCK SITE PLAN			
Project No. 22-210		Drawing No. A201	





1 CONTEXT PLAN  
A002 1:2000



2 3D CONCEPT PLAN  
A002 REF.

1. ISSUED FOR 2BA 28 JULY 2023

No.	Revisions	Date

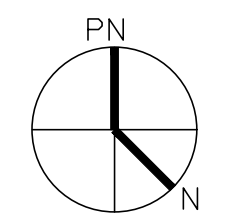
"ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS ARE THE COPYRIGHT PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT AND MUST BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST. REPRODUCTION OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IN PART OR WHOLE IS FORBIDDEN WITHOUT THE ARCHITECT'S WRITTEN PERMISSION."

CONTRACTOR MUST CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON THE JOB.

**COREARCHITECTS**  
130 QUEENS QUAY EAST, SUITE 700, WEST TOWER  
TORONTO, ON CANADA M5A 0P6  
T +1 416 343 0400 • F +1 416 343 0401  
INFO@COREARCHITECTS.COM  
WWW.COREARCHITECTS.COM

FRAMGARD MATTAMY

MILTON WEST, ONTARIO



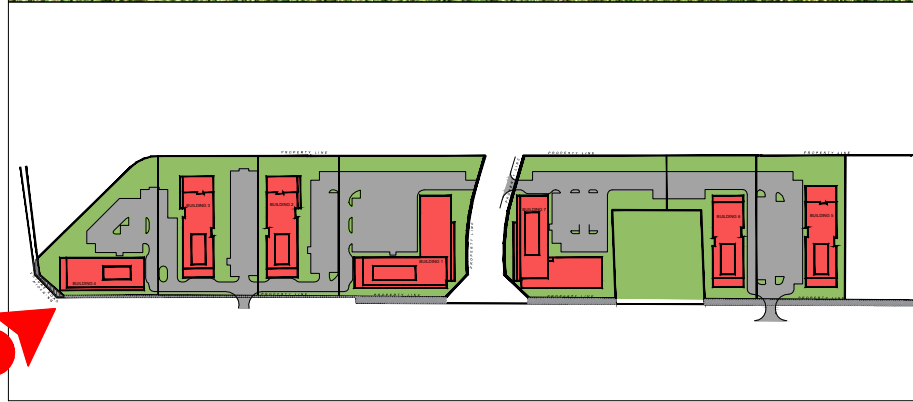
Drawn	Scale
JA, MK	N.T.S

Checked	Date
BL	2023-07-28

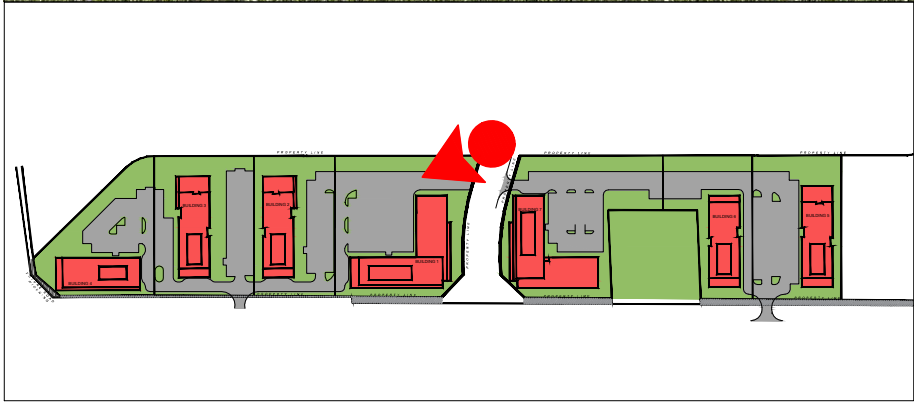
Title
CONTEXT PLAN 3D CONCEPT PLAN

Project No.	Drawing No.
22-210	A002

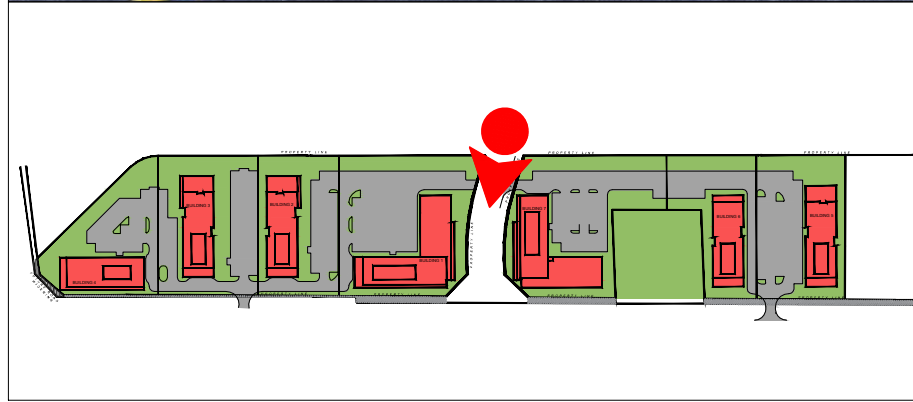




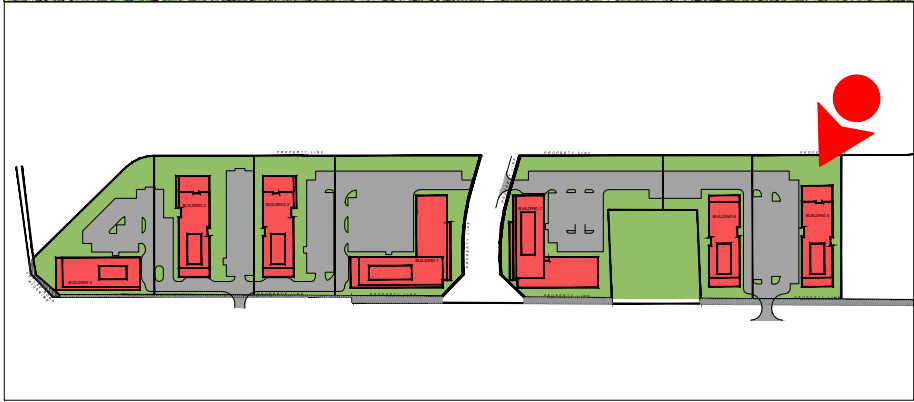
VIEW FROM SOUTH-EAST CORNER



VIEW FROM ETHERIDGE ROAD TO SOUTH BLOCK




VIEW FROM ETHERIDGE ROAD LOOKING EAST



VIEW FROM NORTH-WEST CORNER

1. ISSUED FOR 2DA		28 JULY 2023
No.	Revisions	Date
*ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS ARE THE COPYRIGHT PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT AND MUST BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST. REPRODUCTION OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IN PART OR WHOLE IS FORBIDDEN WITHOUT THE ARCHITECT'S WRITTEN PERMISSION.*		
CONTRACTOR MUST CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON THE JOB		
<b>COREARCHITECTS</b> 130 QUEENS QUAY EAST, SUITE 700, WEST TOWER TORONTO, ON CANADA M5A 0P8 T +1 416 343 0400 • F +1 416 343 0401 INFO@COREARCHITECTS.COM WWW.COREARCHITECTS.COM		

FRAMGARD MATTAMY  
MILTON WEST, ONTARIO

	
Drawn: JA, MK	Scale: N.T.S
Checked: BL	Date: 2023-07-28
Title: 3D RENDERED IMAGES	
Project No. 22-210	Drawing No. <b>A450</b>



## THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON

### BY-LAW NO. -2023

BEING A BY-LAW TO AMEND THE TOWN OF MILTON COMPREHENSIVE ZONING BY-LAW 016-2014, AS AMENDED, PURSUANT TO SECTION 34 OF THE PLANNING ACT IN RESPECT OF THE LANDS DESCRIBED AS PART 2, 20R-20604; PARTS 2&4 20R-19779; PART 4, 20R-20160; AND PART 19, 20R-20414, PART OF LOT 6, CONCESSION 2, NEW SURVEY, (TRAFALGAR), MATTAMY (MILTON WEST) LIMITED, FILE Z-XX/23

**WHEREAS** the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Milton deems it appropriate to amend Comprehensive Zoning By-law 016-2014, as amended;

**AND WHEREAS** the Town of Milton Official Plan provides for the lands affected by this by-law to be zoned as set forth in this by-law;

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Milton hereby enacts as follows:

1. **THAT** Schedule A to Comprehensive Zoning By-law 016-2014 is hereby further amended by changing the existing Future Development (FD) Zone symbol to the Mixed Use - Special Section AAA (MU\*AAA) Zone symbol on this property as shown on Schedule A attached hereto.
2. **THAT** Section 13.1 of Comprehensive By-law 016-2014 is hereby further amended by adding subsection 13.1.1.AAA as follows:

#### **Mixed Use – Special Section AAA (MU\*AAA)**

##### **i. Special Site Provisions:**

- a) For the purpose of this by-law, where a lot line of a lot abuts a reserve of 0.3 m or less that has been established by the Town to restrict or control access to an abutting street, the lot is considered to have frontage on a public street.
- b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no non-conformity will be created as a result of any severance of the land for the purpose of mortgaging or conveying to a condominium corporation or any public authority.
- c) Notwithstanding Section 4.19.5, Table 4H, balconies and porches/verandas are permitted to be setback 0 m from the lot line.
- d) Notwithstanding Section 4.19.5, Table 4H:
  - a. stairs and air vents associated with an underground parking structure shall be permitted in any yard.



- b. Balconies may encroach 1.8 metres into any yard.
  - e) Notwithstanding Section 5.8 i), Table 5D:
    - (i) 50 perpendicular parking spaces in an underground garage may have a minimum length of 5.3 metres and a minimum width of 2.6 metres to allow for obstructions.
    - (ii) The minimum dimension of a vertical bicycle parking space is:
      - a. Minimum width – 0.6 metres
      - b. Minimum length – 1.5 metres
      - c. Minimum vertical clearance – 1.9 metres
  - f) Notwithstanding Section 5.8.1, Table 5E and Section 5.8.2, Table 5F, the minimum off-street parking requirement for apartment buildings or mixed-use buildings shall be:
    - a. 1 parking space per dwelling unit
    - b. 0.22 parking spaces per residential unit for visitor parking. For mixed use buildings parking spaces for the non-residential component are not required.
    - c. Vehicles associated with a car share program shall be permitted to be parked in required visitor spaces.
  - g) Notwithstanding Section 5.10, Table 5I, 2 short term bicycle parking spaces shall be required per apartment or mixed use building.
  - h) Notwithstanding Section 5.11.1 ii), Table 5K, minimum setback of a loading space to a building shall be 2.0 metres.
  - i) Notwithstanding Section 5.12, Table 5L, minimum setbacks of a parking area shall be:
    - a. Minimum 1.8 metres to a building
    - b. Minimum 2.3 metres to a street line  
Minimum 2.3 metres to a lot line
  - j) Notwithstanding Section 5.14.1, the underground parking structure may be located within 0.0 metres of a street line or lot line.
- ii. Zone Standards:

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.2, Table 6F to the contrary:

- a) Minimum setback to NHS Zone shall be 5 metres. Confirm setback of Building 5 to north property line.
- b) For buildings above 10.5 m in height adjacent to an NHS Zone, 45 degree angular plane requirements shall not apply.
- c) Where residential units are located at-grade within the first storey of a residential building the principal access is not required to be directly accessible from and oriented towards a public street.
- d) The minimum first storey height for a residential apartment building shall be 3 metres;
- e) Maximum height of all buildings is 15 storeys and 55 metres
- f) Surface Area Parking maximum shall be 32%

- g) Balconies oriented toward an arterial road are permitted above 3 metres from established grade.
  - h) Maximum length of a main wall shall be 70 metres.
  - i) Transformer and telecommunications vaults and pads shall be permitted to project 0.5 metres to a public street beyond the main wall of the building.
  - j) Minimum Landscape Open Space shall be 45%
  - k) Maximum Floor Space Index for Mixed Use and Residential Buildings shall be 3.0.
3. **THAT** if no appeal is filed pursuant to Section 34(19) of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13, as amended, or if an appeal is filed and the Ontario Municipal Board dismisses the appeal, this by-law shall come into force on the day of the passing. If the Ontario Municipal Board amends the by-law pursuant to Section 34(26) of the *Planning Act*, as amended, the part or parts so amended come into force upon the day the Board's Order is issued directing the amendment or amendments

**READ A FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD TIME AND FINALLY PASSED THIS**

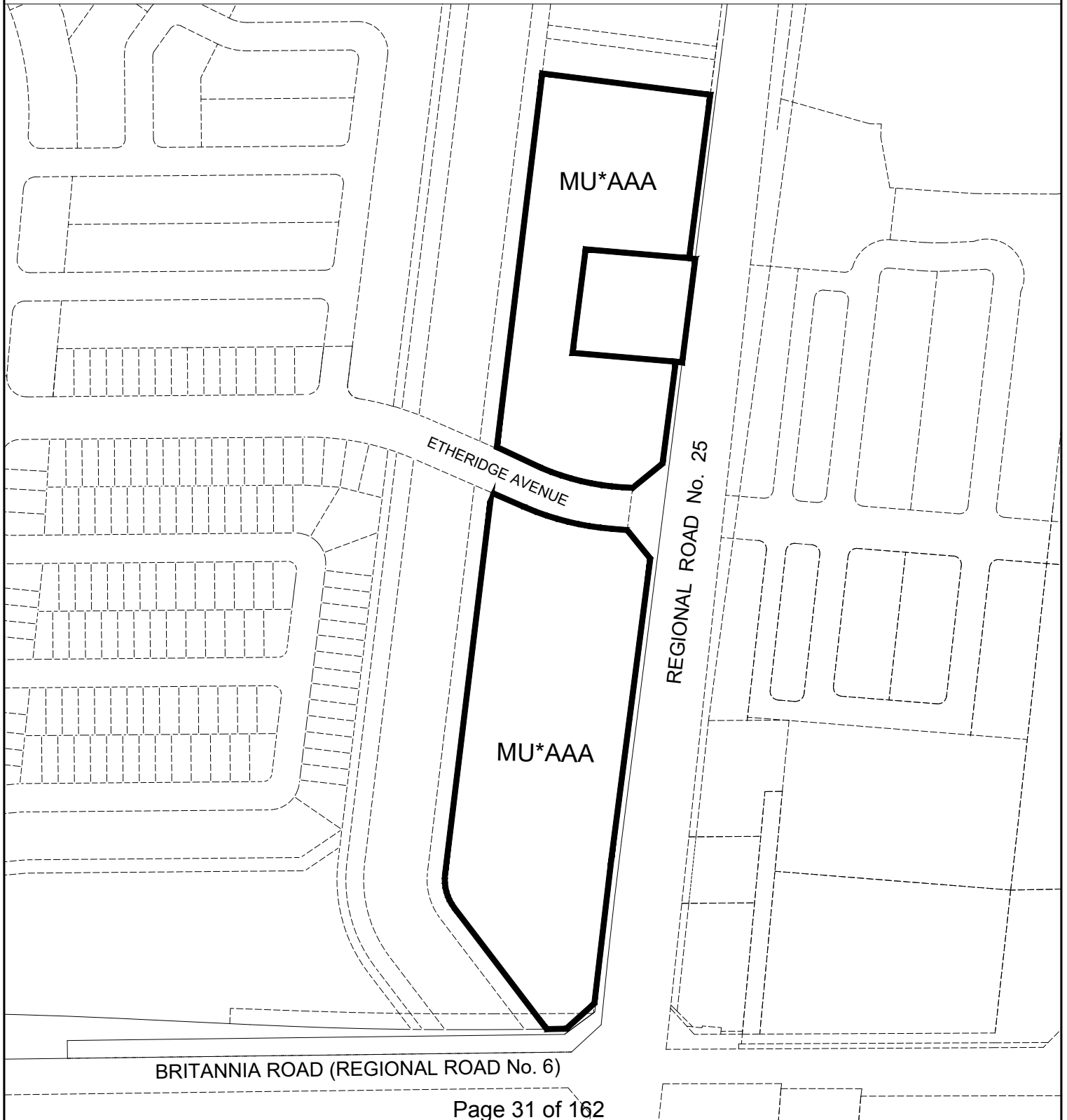
**\*\* DAY OF \*\*\*\*\*, 2023**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gordon A. Krantz Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Troy McHarg Town Clerk

SCHEDULE A  
TO BY-LAW No. \*\*\*-2023  
TOWN OF MILTON

PART OF LOT 6, CONCESSION 2, NEW SURVEY (TRAFALGAR)  
TOWN OF MILTON





# The Corporation of the Town of Milton

---

Report To: Council

From: Glen Cowan, Chief Financial Officer / Treasurer

Date: September 11, 2023

Report No: CORS-042-23

Subject: 2024 Budget Call Report

**Recommendation:**

1. THAT the Mayor be requested to consider the following when preparing the 2024 Proposed Budget for Council consideration:
  - a. That the 2024 Capital and Operating Budgets and Forecasts be prepared in alignment with the Town's Council-approved strategic plans and long-term studies (example: Strategic Plan, Official Plan, Asset Management Plan, Fiscal Impact Studies, Master Plans etc.)
  - b. That the 2024 Proposed Operating Budget be presented with a residential property tax increase of approximately 9.5% on the Town portion of the total tax levy (for an estimated total residential property tax increase of 5.37% when the Region and Education portions are considered)
2. THAT staff be directed to prepare a Capital and Operating Budget Reference Document for the Mayor and Council to consider.
3. THAT staff be directed to present options to reduce the tax levy impact for the year 2024 as well as opportunities for additional investment.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The budget process provides a venue within which decisions as to the appropriate balance between affordability, service levels and financial sustainability can be made.
- Through the 2023 budget process, a budget pressure equivalent to an increase in the Town's portion of property taxes of 8.24% (or \$24.19 per \$100,000 of assessment) was estimated for 2024 based on existing service levels.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- This amount has been revised with updated information (including higher than projected rates of inflation) and is now estimated at a pressure that is equivalent to 13.06% increase to the Town's portion of property taxes (or \$38.34 per \$100,000 of assessment)
- When the Regional and Educational portion of property taxes are considered, the pressure to the total tax rate is estimated at 6.79% for 2024 (or \$49.87 per \$100,000 of assessment).
- The Town's local tax levy is lower than surrounding local municipalities by an average of 25% (or \$97 per \$100,000 of residential assessment), and when Regional and Education rates are considered, Milton property taxes as a percentage of household income remains lowest in the GTA and third lowest in the Province.
- The 2024/25 forecasted budget pressures that are presented in this Budget Call report are based on data and information currently available. As the detailed budget is developed this forecast will continue to be refined to include additional information that is identified.
- The budget process outlined herein has been developed with consideration of the changes introduced through Bill 3 (Strong Mayors, Building Homes Act, 2022). Following the 2024 Budget process, the Town can re-assess the process with consideration for both the results of the 2024 process for Milton as well as for the other municipalities that will be implementing the new legislated authorities.

## REPORT

### Background

Section 290 (1) of the Municipal Act requires municipalities to prepare and adopt an annual budget. In June 2023 the Province of Ontario approved Bill 3, Strong Mayors, Building Homes Act, 2022 which expanded the strong mayor powers to more cities in Ontario, including Milton. Section 284.16 of the Municipal Act, 2001 (as amended by Bill 3) identifies that the duty of preparing a proposed budget for a municipality and providing the proposed budget to the council for consideration is now the responsibility of the head of council.

To support the 2024 budget process, and consistent with prior years, staff will prepare budget reference material following the principles outlined in Financial Management - Financial Principles Policy No. 110 and the direction provided by Council. The budget process continues to be an avenue to prioritize and balance the allocation of available resources to achieve the various targets and priorities.

The Budget Call report provides background, context and financial considerations related to the 2024 budget.

## Discussion

Milton has experienced steady population growth since 2001 and has consistently ranked as one of Canada's fastest growing communities. With a population of 137,870 residents at the end of 2022 and projections showing that figure approximately doubling over a 15 year period, the Town continues to be faced with a number of financial challenges and opportunities. Within this context, the budget serves as a financial plan that provides guidelines and direction to staff for the allocation of resources and the provision of services and infrastructure.

## Public Input

The budget development process considers the ongoing feedback that is received from the public throughout the year as part of the public engagement that is undertaken for Town initiatives such as master plan updates and planning processes, as well as the 2022 Citizen Engagement Survey. Included as Appendix A is an excerpt of the survey findings regarding property taxes, value for tax dollars and infrastructure funding.

In addition to these ongoing opportunities for public engagement, residents and business owners were also invited to provide comments and input related to the prioritization of services and investments for the 2024 budget year. This opportunity was available from June 30, 2023 through the Let's Talk Milton platform and was advertised through a public service announcement, social media posts and an ad in the local newspaper. While the platform will continue to remain open and available for comments through December 3, 2023, all comments received to end of day August 23 are attached as Appendix B to this report. Additional comments received between August 24 and December 3, 2023 will be shared with Council in advance of the December 4, 2023 budget meeting.

## Growth Forecast

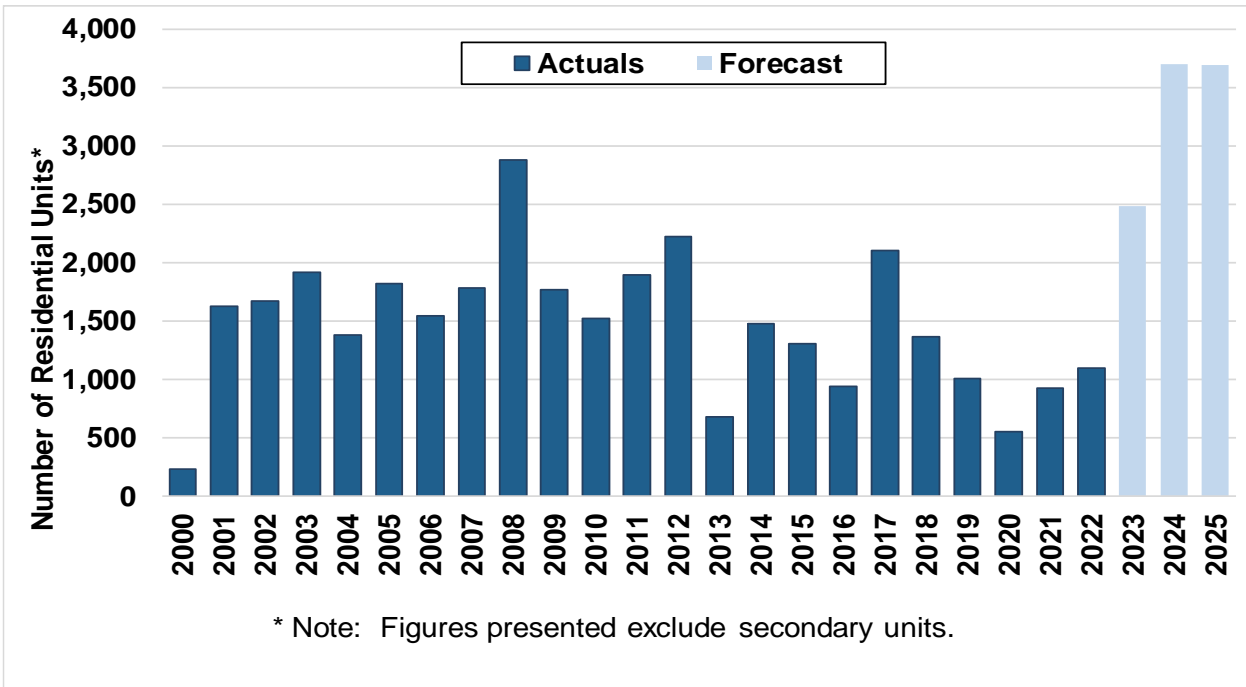
An important consideration in the preparation of the budget is estimating the rate of growth expected in the community which affects both revenues and expenses in the capital and operating budgets. Growth in the community will result in incremental tax revenues from assessment growth. It also drives the requirement to expand services and infrastructure such as roadways, parkland and facilities to the growing community.

The taxes raised from residential growth do not currently cover the costs of services provided and therefore balancing growth between the residential and non-residential sectors is critical to financial stability. Over recent years, residential growth has outpaced non-residential with the mix of assessment (unweighted) changing from 71.8% residential in 2001 to 83.8% residential in 2023.

Over the next several years residential building activity is anticipated to be higher than previous activity experienced by the Town as illustrated in the following graph.

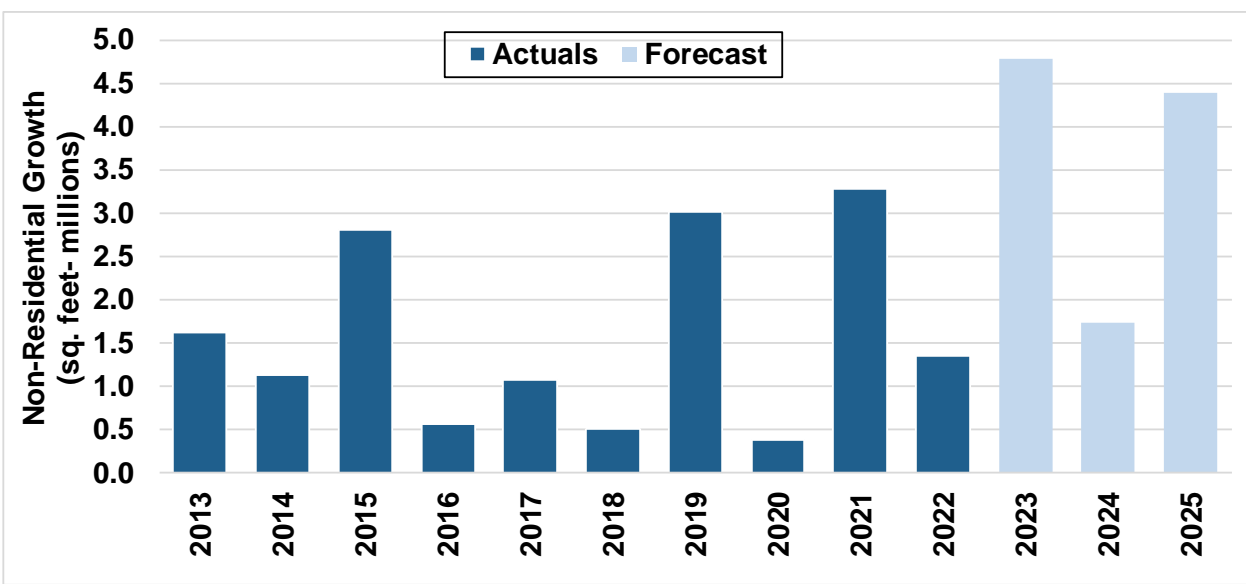
## Discussion

Figure 1 - Town of Milton Residential Growth



Non-residential activity is also expected to remain strong with 4.8 million square feet of development anticipated in 2023.

Figure 2 - Town of Milton Non-Residential Growth



## Discussion

The projected increases in the levels of residential and non-residential growth from 2023 to 2025 are expected to result in higher levels of annual assessment growth revenues, and will therefore influence the budget processes in future years. Assessment growth for the current budget year (2024) will be influenced by prior volumes, and due to the relatively lower growth totals in recent years, lower assessment growth dollars are expected.

### Capital Budget and Forecast

A 10-year capital budget and forecast will be prepared that will identify the investment required to support the anticipated growth in the community as well as the Town's infrastructure maintenance and rehabilitation needs. The starting point for preparing the 2024-2033 budget and forecast will be the 2024-2032 forecast presented and approved in principle through the 2023 budget process. The forecast estimated that the capital investment for 2024 would be approximately \$133 million, with a 9-year investment totaling \$1.2 billion. The budget and forecast will be updated to reflect revised construction timelines, updated cost estimates (including inflation) and current corporate priorities.

### Operating Impacts from Capital

Investing in new and expanded infrastructure has a significant financial impact on future operating budgets and tax levies. Capital investment in local infrastructure that is constructed by developers and assumed by the Town through new developments (including local roads and stormwater assets) also results in ongoing incremental costs. Capital budgets will continue to identify the operational impacts resulting from investment in new or expanded services including the maintenance of newly constructed roads and parks, expanded transit services, new facilities and information technology infrastructure. Future capital investment to maintain or replace assets is also required and as such, contributions to reserves for the long-term rehabilitation and/or replacement of new assets will be identified.

These impacts were considered as part of the Town's comprehensive 2021 Fiscal Impact Study (FIS) which projected an annual average tax rate pressure of 5.5% for the first 10 years of the forecast due largely to additional investments towards the infrastructure deficit as well as the fire and transit service master plans.

### Infrastructure Funding Deficit & Asset Management Plan

The Town's Corporate Asset Management Plan (AMP) was updated in 2021 to include all core infrastructure (roads, bridges and stormwater) and was reported to Council through staff report CORS-038-21.

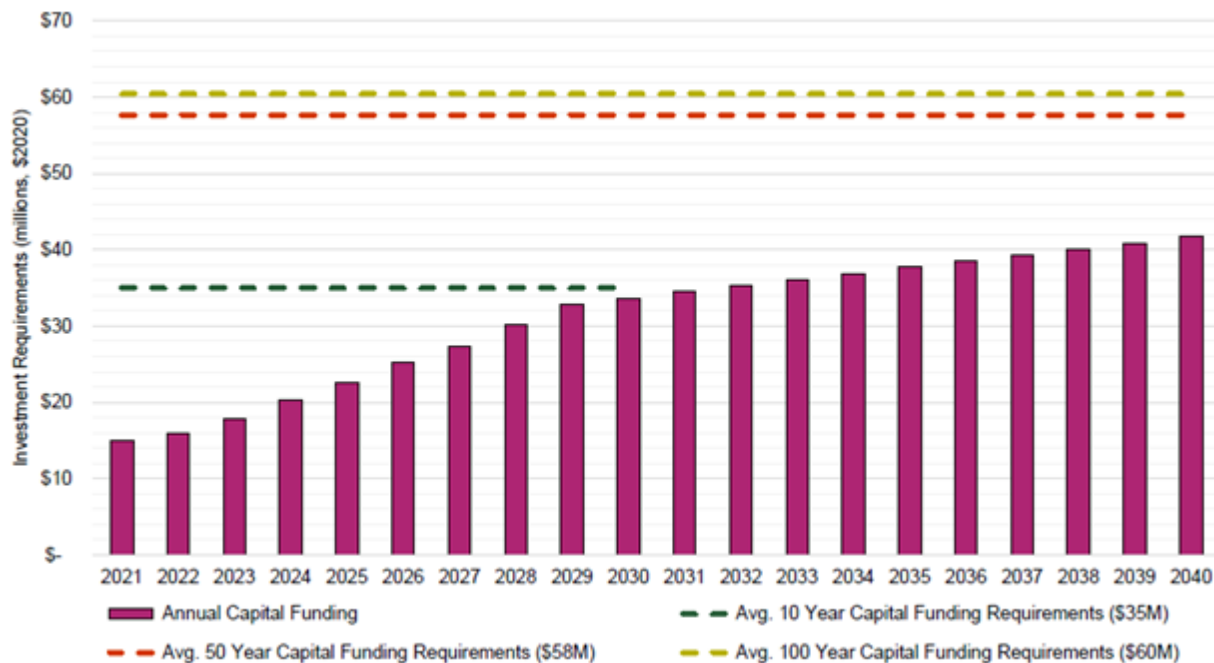
The 2021 AMP included a lifecycle funding analysis that considered current lifecycle management strategies, levels of service, condition assessments, replacement costs, and



## Discussion

risk management strategies. The analysis projects a comparison of the Town's financial capacity to the funding requirements needed to maintain existing core infrastructure assets in a state of good repair using established lifecycle strategies as shown in the figure below.

**Figure 3 - Non-Growth Infrastructure Financing to Lifecycle Funding Requirements - Transportation and Stormwater (millions, 2020\$)**

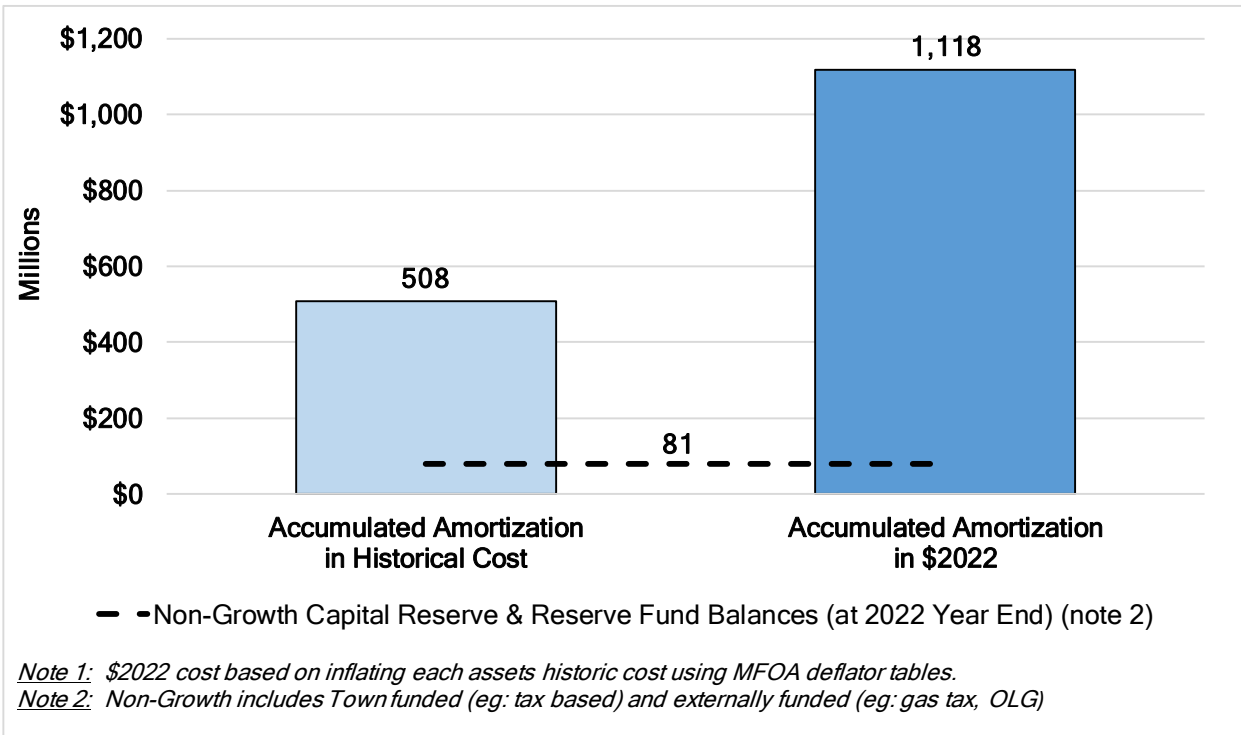


Although the 2021 AMP focused solely on core infrastructure assets it reaffirms an annual infrastructure funding deficit throughout the planning horizon. The financial strategies taken in recent years are expected to ensure that the deficit will not increase as the Town grows and highlights the long-term importance of a \$1.3 million incremental annual contribution where the majority goes to fund core infrastructure asset renewals. Even with these financial measures, an annual deficit is projected at the end of the horizon and additional forms of mitigation will be required.

Another method of reviewing the degree to which the Town is setting aside funds for future rehabilitation is to compare the capital replacement reserve and reserve fund balances to the accumulated amortization on the Town's assets (i.e. the degree to which existing assets have aged). These figures are depicted on the following graph, and suggest that additional contributions to capital reserve are required for the Town's existing assets based on the service levels currently provided. Although other financing tools (example debt or future contributions) will be available as a part of the funding strategy, the differences noted below exceed the current Provincially mandated and Council established debt capacity limits.

## Discussion

**Figure 4 - Measure of Infrastructure Renewal Funding Status**



## 2023-27 Strategic Plan

A Strategic Plan for the years 2023-2027 was approved through report ES-009-23. The plan identifies the following priorities for this term of council and will drive progress towards the long range vision of Milton in 2051:

- Invest in People
- Innovate in Technology & Process
- Quality Facilities & Amenities
- Connected Transit & Mobility
- Planed Community Growth

Due to the multi-year nature of several of the growth related initiatives included in the plan, budget approval has already occurred or the financial impacts have been incorporated into the operating and capital budget forecasts for several items. Additional or new funding requests will be presented where required as the various initiatives proceed to finalization or when the scope and expected outcomes have been further defined.

## Human Resources

## Discussion

The Town of Milton's full time staff complement is notably lower than that of comparator municipalities. The Town also has a higher reliance on contractors and part time staffing in several service areas. These factors influence the way in which services can be delivered, and also affect the levels of service that can be provided to a growing community.

Annually staffing level requirements are reviewed with consideration for Town goals and priorities as well as existing service levels and pressures. Performance measures are also assessed in relation to new staffing needs. In recent budget years due to financial pressures, a limited number of positions have been added and previously forecasted needs have been deferred. The 2024 operating budget forecast presented herein includes a provision to address only some of the highest priority staffing requirements, however, this leaves a number of pressures and risks outstanding. Should the Town be unable to achieve adequate staffing levels it will result in impacts to the delivery and quality of services that residents receive in various areas.

## Other Revenue Sources

Aside from property taxes, user fees and service charges provide a significant portion (22.6%) of the Town's overall revenues each year. Other sources of revenue that the Town of Milton proactively pursues to help manage the overall tax pressures include items such as, but not limited to: external grants, investment income and cost recovery agreements with external organizations. As many of these sources are either frozen or stagnant and do not increase with inflation and growth the Town faces ongoing pressures in trying to meet the requirements of a growing community.

Through effective management of Town user fees, which includes indexing annually by the Municipal Price Index (MPI), fees are charged to the direct users of many Town services to cover part or all of the costs of providing these services. Aside from annual inflation, comprehensive studies are also undertaken periodically to compare the effective rates to the related cost (via activity based costing), as well as to benchmark the Town's rates to its peers. The latest comprehensive study on the Town's user fees, excluding recreation and transit, was completed in 2022 (staff report CORS-058-22).

The majority of rates and fees within the forecast will be indexed in 2024 using the MPI for expenditures of 5.11% as presented in staff report CORS-038-23.

## 2024 Operating Budget and Forecast

Through the 2023 Operating and Capital Budget staff completed an operating budget forecast for the pressures anticipated in 2024 and 2025. Based on the assumptions at the time, staff were projecting a significant tax levy pressure to the Town portion of the tax bill in those years. The major drivers of the forecast included:

- Inflationary impacts to maintain existing levels of service

## Discussion

- Funding to gradually reduce the infrastructure deficit.
- Extending services to new growth areas including the Boyne Secondary Area.

Staff will continue to revise the forecast throughout the budget process. However, based on new information and analysis undertaken through the first two quarters of 2023 some of the more significant adjustments to the forecast include:

- Higher than anticipated inflationary pressures
- Delayed timing of assessment growth

Including the assumptions previously mentioned, the projected pressures equate to a 13.06% tax rate change in 2024 and 12.06% in 2025. Put another way, the revised forecast is currently projecting a tax pressure equivalent to \$38.34 per \$100,000 of residential assessment in 2024 and a further \$40.04 in 2025. These amounts are relative to the existing annual cost of \$294 per \$100,000.

The following table provides a summary of the primary drivers impacting the 2024 and 2025 forecast (with further detail provided in Appendix C).



# The Corporation of the Town of Milton

Report #:  
CORS-042-23  
Page 10 of 19

## Discussion

Component	2024 Net Levy Impact \$ (000's)	2024 Residential Tax per \$100K of Assessment	2024 Residential Tax % Change	2025 Net Levy Impact \$ (000's)	2025 Residential Tax per \$100K of Assessment	2025 Residential Tax % Change
Prior Year Tax Levy	\$ 88,012	\$ 293.69		\$ 101,832	\$ 332.03	
<b>Inflation &amp; Base Adjustments:</b>						
Inflation (MPI)	\$ 5,090	\$ 16.60	5.65%	\$ 3,794	\$ 11.92	3.59%
Non-recurring & Reversal of One-Time Transfers	\$ 278	\$ 0.91	0.31%	\$ 863	\$ 2.71	0.82%
Service Enhancements	\$ 87	\$ 0.28	0.10%	\$ 5	\$ 0.02	0.00%
Infrastructure Deficit	\$ 1,300	\$ 4.24	1.44%	\$ 1,300	\$ 4.08	1.23%
Other Base Adjustments	\$ 1,666	\$ 5.43	1.85%	\$ 1,198	\$ 3.76	1.13%
<b>Total Inflation &amp; Base Adjustments</b>	<b>\$ 8,421</b>	<b>\$ 27.46</b>	<b>9.35%</b>	<b>\$ 7,160</b>	<b>\$ 22.49</b>	<b>6.77%</b>
<b>Growth Related:</b>						
State of Good Repair for Constructed & Assumed Assets	\$ 1,793	\$ 5.85	1.99%	\$ 4,493	\$ 14.11	4.25%
Expanding Service to Growth Areas	\$ 1,886	\$ 6.15	2.09%	\$ 3,527	\$ 11.08	3.34%
Other Growth-Related Impacts	\$ 1,720	\$ 5.61	1.91%	\$ 1,437	\$ 4.51	1.36%
<b>Total Growth Related</b>	<b>\$ 5,399</b>	<b>\$ 17.61</b>	<b>5.99%</b>	<b>\$ 9,457</b>	<b>\$ 29.71</b>	<b>8.95%</b>
<b>Total Increase in Levy</b>	<b>\$ 13,820</b>	<b>\$ 45.07</b>	<b>15.34%</b>	<b>\$ 16,617</b>	<b>\$ 52.19</b>	<b>15.72%</b>
<b>Total Tax Levy</b>	<b>\$ 101,832</b>	<b>\$ 338.76</b>		<b>\$ 118,449</b>	<b>\$ 384.23</b>	
Estimated Assessment Growth (net of reductions)**	\$ (2,062)	\$ (6.72)	-2.29%	\$ (3,871)	\$ (12.16)	-3.66%
<b>Forecasted Net Tax Levy Increase Required</b>	<b>\$ 11,758</b>	<b>\$ 332.03</b>	<b>13.06%</b>	<b>\$ 12,746</b>	<b>\$ 372.07</b>	<b>12.06%</b>

\* Based on 2023 CVA values per 2023 Final Tax Levy By-law, CORS-022-23. Through the annual tax setting bylaw tax rates are re-calculated each year using current year assessment values.

\*\* This is the amount net of anticipated losses from Assessment Review Board appeals, Request for Reconsiderations, and Section 357 Applications (tax class changes, properties razed by fire, etc.).

When potential changes to the Region and Educational portion of the property tax bill are considered, the total potential impact to ratepayers is estimated as follows:

		2024	2025
Town Tax Rate Pressure	\$ Change	\$38.34	\$40.04
	% Change	13.06%	12.06%
Overall Tax Rate Pressure*	\$ Change	\$49.87	\$46.03
	% Change	6.79%	5.87%

\* Includes estimated Town, Regional and Educational portion of the property tax bill. Estimated Regional change in 2024 is based on Region report FN-28-23, estimated Educational portions are held constant consistent with reports FN-17-23 and CORS-022-22.

## Discussion

### Post Secondary Education

With the introduction of post secondary education in Milton will come additional service requirements in areas such as transit and by-law enforcement which are not reflected in the forecast above. As an example, preliminary analysis suggests that the cost of providing transit services to the interim post secondary locations could be approximately \$1.2 million annually. The Town is continuing to assess the financial implications associated with post-secondary education within Milton as well as funding opportunities in order to mitigate pressures that would otherwise be placed on property taxes.

### Long Term Fiscal Impact Study

An updated Fiscal Impact Study was prepared in 2021 (CORS-056-21) that considered growth to 2041. The projected capital investment over the period 2021 to 2041 amounted to \$3.3 billion, along with gross operating costs that were expected to grow to \$310 million per year. The analysis showed that financial pressure on the Town and its taxpayers will continue as existing shortfalls (examples - annual provisions for infrastructure funding, development charge exemptions, property tax write-offs, etc.) continue to be addressed and expansion of services continues to new urban areas. An annual average tax rate pressure of 4.3% between 2021 and 2041 was projected, including an initial pressure averaging 5.5% for the first 10 years of the forecast due to additional investments towards the infrastructure deficit as well as the fire and transit service master plans. These estimates were created prior to the significant increase in the rate of inflation that has materialized in recent years, and as a result are lower than the immediate pressures that the Town is currently confronted with.

### Budget vs Actual Variance Trend

As shown in the table below, over the previous five years the year-end operating expenditures have been within 2.7% of the approved net budget and 1.3% of the approved gross budget. The surplus in 2020 and 2021 were higher than average variances experienced over the past five years largely due to organization-wide cost containment efforts, coupled with provincial and federal funding received related to specific COVID-19 impacts.

**Figure 7 - Five Year Historical Net Budget Variance Trend**

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Average
Variance (\$Millions)	\$1.40	\$1.22	\$1.85	\$4.45	\$0.45	\$1.9
% Variance to Net Budget	2.4%	1.9%	2.7%	6.0%	0.6%	2.7%
% Variance to Gross Budget	1.1%	0.9%	1.3%	3.0%	0.3%	1.3%

## Discussion

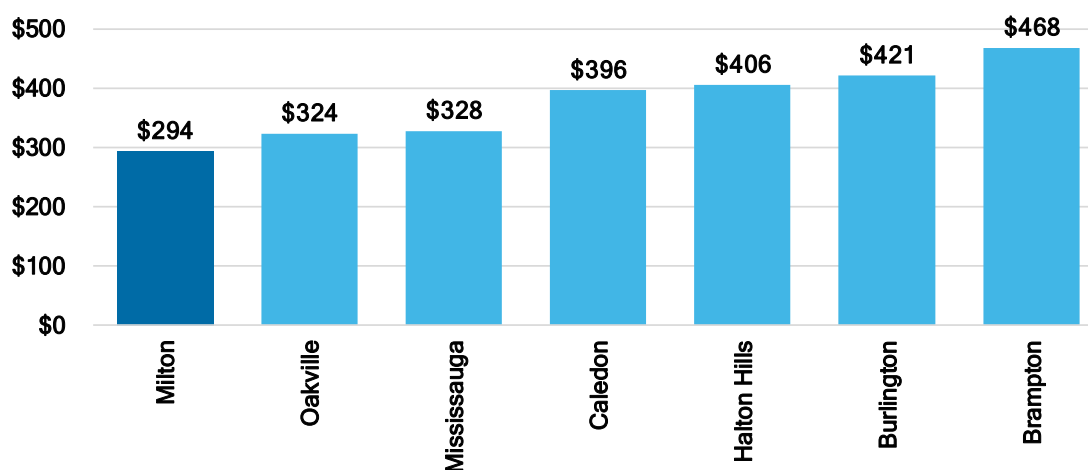
\*Positive variance represents a favourable variance and a negative variance represents an unfavourable variance.

The trend of a lower surplus in 2022 is expected to continue in the longer term as the demands on programs, facilities and transit expand with the Town's growth. As reported in CORS-034-23, the estimated variance for 2023 is a \$1.3 million deficit, which equates to 1.5% of the net budget and 0.7% of the gross budget.

## Comparing Milton's Taxes to Other Local Municipalities

When comparing Milton's local taxes and overall tax bill (including Town, Region and Education portions) to surrounding municipalities, Milton continues to have the lowest tax rates. As shown below Milton's 2023 approved local portion of the tax bill is \$294 per \$100,000 which is \$97 lower (25%) than the average of the surrounding municipalities.

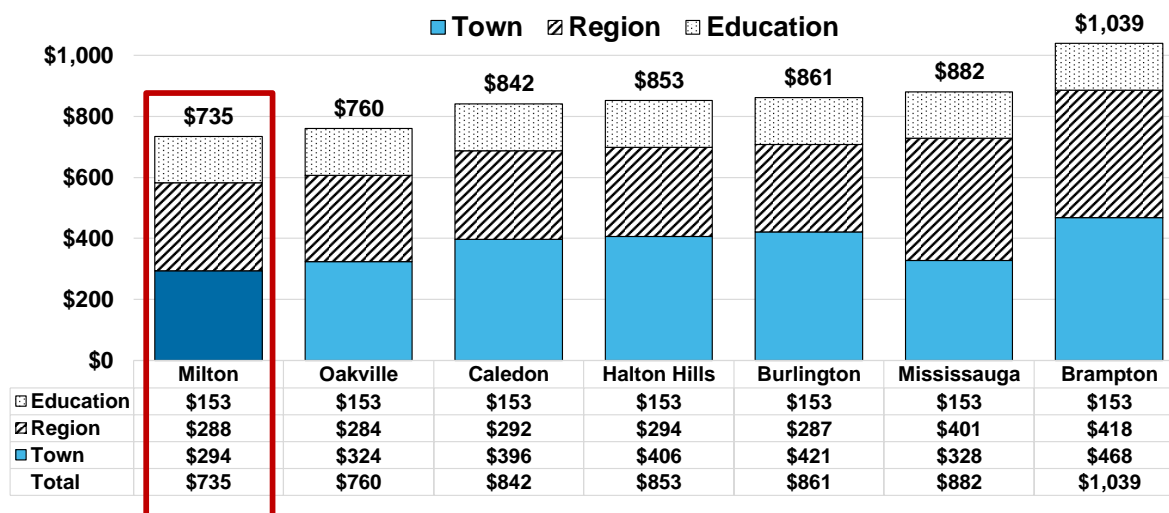
**Figure 8 - 2023 Local Residential Tax Comparison (per \$100,000 of assessment)**



When reviewing the 2023 total approved tax bill, an average resident in Milton will pay \$735 per \$100,000 of assessment which is the lowest of the surrounding municipalities.

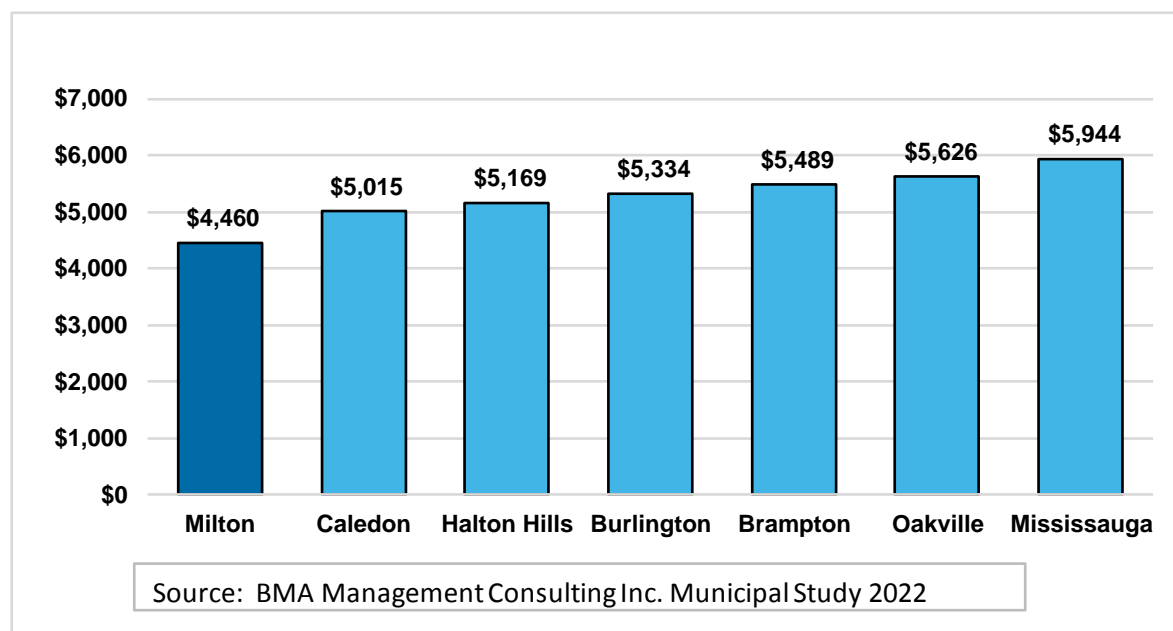
**Figure 9 - 2023 Total Property Taxes (per \$100,000 of assessment)**

## Discussion



Each of the above graphs considers property taxes relative to \$100,000 of residential assessment, and therefore does not capture differences in assessment values between municipalities. The following graph considers these differences, and shows that Milton's residential property taxes (local, regional and education) for a 2 storey home are 18% lower than the comparator group average.

**Figure 10 - 2022 Residential Property Taxes for a 2 Storey Home**





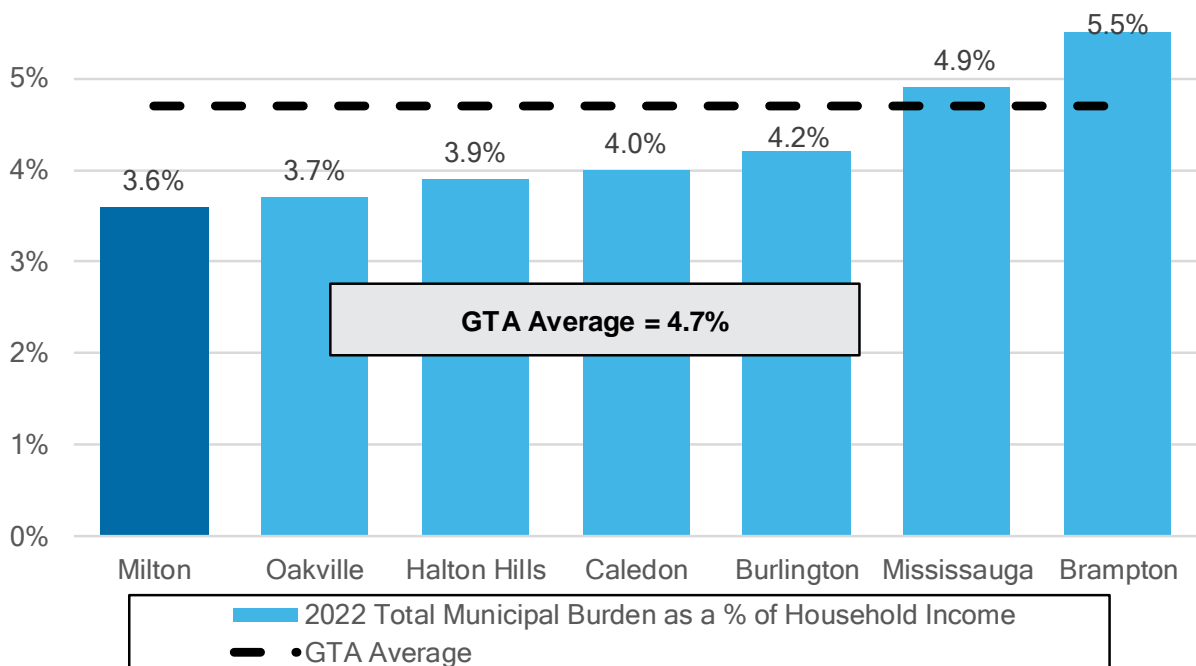
## Discussion

### Affordability

Each year BMA Management Consulting completes a municipal comparative study on behalf of over 100 participating Ontario municipalities. Included in the study are various indicators and metrics to help evaluate a municipality's financial condition including an analysis of affordability where property taxes are calculated as a percentage of household income.

In terms of the total tax burden which includes property taxes for the local, region and education portion of the tax bill along with water and wastewater rates, Milton is third lowest when compared to the other participating Ontario Municipalities and is the lowest in the GTA.

**Figure 11 - 2022 Total Municipal Burden as a % of Household Income**



Source: BMA Management Consulting Inc. Municipal Study 2022

### Non-residential Comparisons

In addition to the residential comparisons above, the Town needs to remain mindful of its relative standing with respect to non-residential competitiveness. The following tables present the industrial and commercial tax rates for the same comparator group as noted above, and show that for 2023 Milton's commercial tax rate is lower than the comparator group, while the industrial rate represents approximately the average of the comparator group.

## Discussion

Figure 12 - 2023 Commercial Tax Rate Comparison (per \$100,000 of assessment)

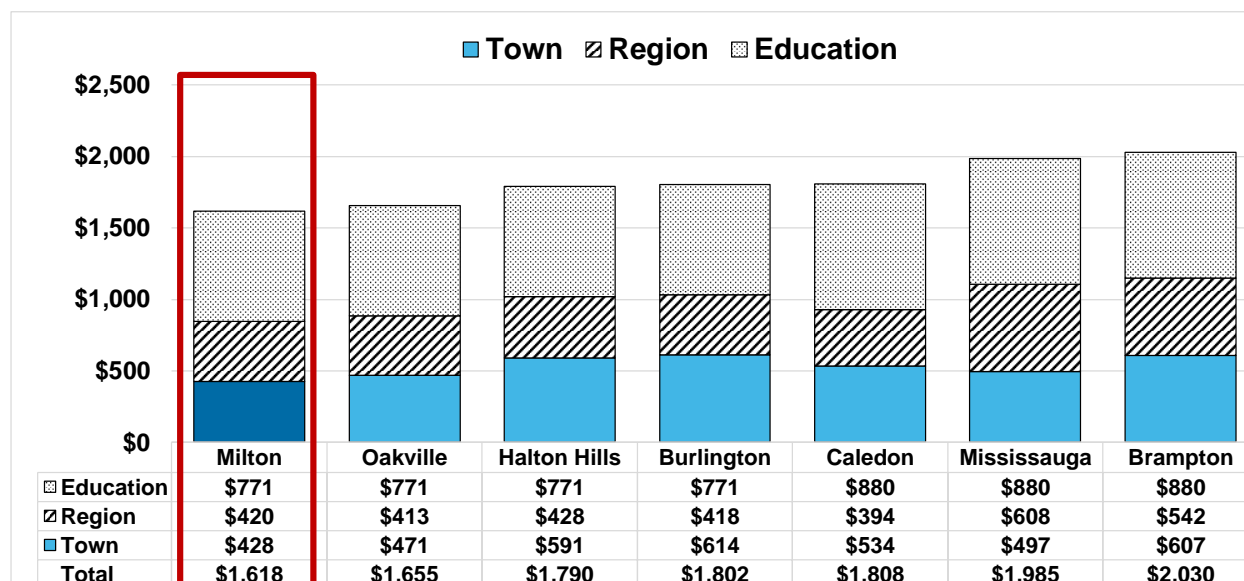
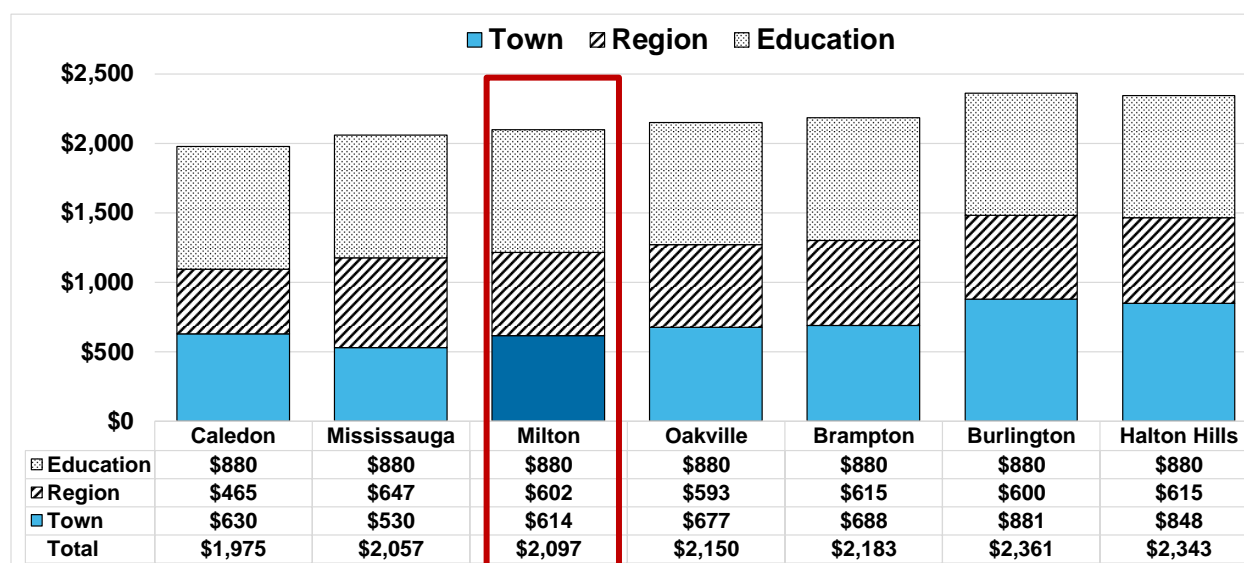


Figure 13 - 2023 Industrial Tax Rate Comparison (per \$100,000 of assessment)



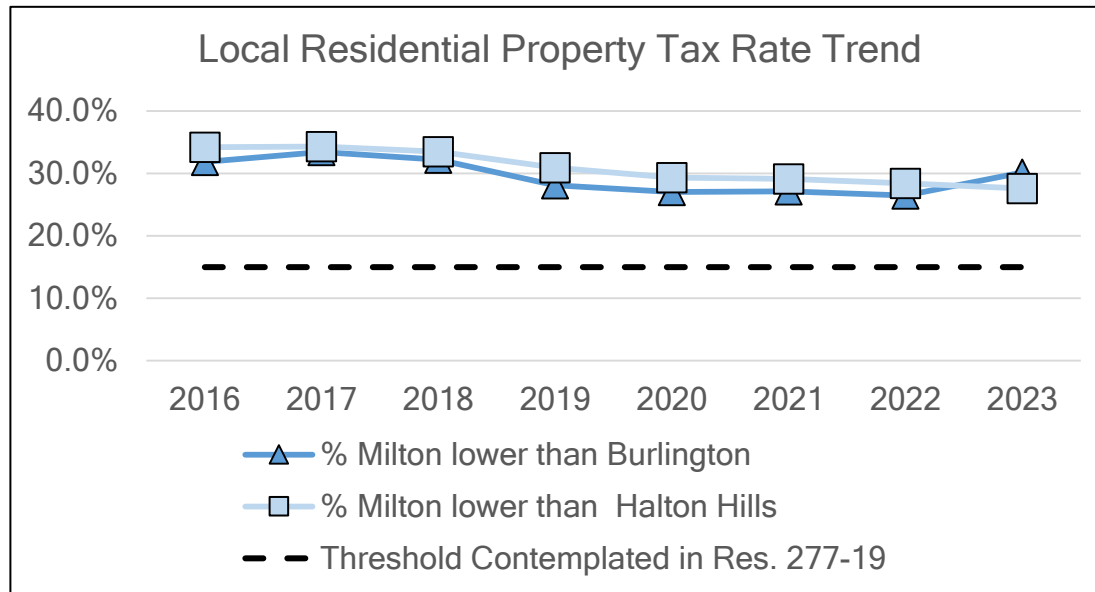
## Multi-Year Trend

In 2019 through resolution 277-19, and in consideration a multi-year strategy presented through report CORS-072-19, direction was provided for annual reporting through the

## Discussion

budget process with respect to the Town' positioning relative to two of its neighbouring municipalities. The following graph provides that reporting in the context of the 15% threshold considered in that resolution and report.

**Figure 14 - Annual Reporting for Resolution 277-19**



## Recommendations

It is recommended that the Mayor be requested to consider preparing the 2024 proposed budget in alignment with the Town's approved strategic plans and long term studies, and that the 2024 proposed budget be presented with a residential property tax increase of approximately 9.5% on the Town portion of the tax levy.

This level of local tax increase is above the annual average identified in the most recent fiscal impact study, however it has been arrived at with consideration with the inflationary pressures that are affecting the cost of Town services. It also provides a challenge for staff and Council as opportunities will need to be identified to reduce the 13.06% pressure that is currently forecasted for 2024 based on existing service levels. It may, however, potentially provide sufficient financial capacity for progress to continue on important priorities such as the Town's strategic plan and the gradual reduction of the infrastructure deficit.

When combined with the projected residential property tax changes for the Region and School Boards, a 9.5% local property tax increase is expected to result in an overall increase of approximately 5.37% to property owners. This total increase is approximately equal to the changes made to the Town's user fees for 2024 (based on the Municipal Price

## Discussion

Index), and will see the Town maintain its current position as having the lowest tax rates amongst its peers.

It is important to note that even with the proposed increase in 2024, the Town's budget will remain below the level of funding that is required to sustainably support the existing service levels in Milton. Long-term strategies to increase the annual funding in areas such as infrastructure, development charge exemptions, property tax write-offs and resources for program delivery will need to continue, and short-term strategies such as the funding of on-going operating costs with the use of the stabilization reserve will need to be phased out. Once these measures are complete, and assuming the continuation of current service levels, the Town's fiscal impact study processes have shown that Milton can expect to maintain a property tax rate that is more aligned with the average of its neighbouring municipalities.

As a part of the budget process annually, staff look to identify opportunities to manage the tax rate pressure, including but not limited to the following potential strategies:

- defer service enhancements and new capital projects;
- review other revenue sources;
- reduce or modify existing service levels or delivery methods;
- consider alternative financing strategies (example - utilization of reserves).

These methods will be utilized to achieve Council's direction with respect to the 2024 Budget.

## Timetable and Process

Staff across the organization are preparing detailed estimates for the capital and operating budgets and forecasts. Budget information is scheduled to be available for Council and the public in November. In accordance with the approved Council meeting calendar for 2023, a Council workshop on the proposed budget is scheduled for November 27. Public delegations and Council deliberations on the budget will occur on December 4 (and December 5 if necessary). A summary timetable with important budget deadlines is included as Appendix D to this report.

The introduction of Bill 3, Strong Mayors, Building Homes Act, 2022 will result in procedural changes to the budget process this year as compared to prior years. A summary of the process that is anticipated for the 2024 budget is outlined in Appendix E.



# The Corporation of the Town of Milton

Report #:  
CORS-042-23  
Page 18 of 19

## Financial Impact

As the budget is developed, detailed program and service estimates will be refined as information becomes available and further analysis is undertaken. Opportunities to manage the timing of the pressure on the tax levy will also be identified.

The budget pressures for the years 2024 and 2025 result from inflationary impacts, the expansion of services to new areas and the infrastructure deficit, amongst other items. Current estimates suggest that the cost to maintain existing service levels and make incremental progress on the existing deficits would result in a tax pressure of 13.06% on the Town portion of property taxes. This figure is higher than previously forecast through the Fiscal Impact Study in part due to the significant degree that inflation rates have escalated in a number of sectors.

As shown in the table below, combining a 13.06% increase in the Town portion with the potential 2024 increase to the Region and School Boards would result in an impact on the total tax bill of 6.79% or \$49.87 per \$100,000 of assessment.

### Potential Pressure on the Total Tax Bill per \$100,000 of Residential Assessment\*

	Share of Tax Bill	2023 Taxes	2024 Increase	2024 Taxes	\$ Impact on Total Tax Bill	% Impact on Total Tax Bill
Milton	42.31%	\$ 293.69	13.06%	\$ 332.03	\$38.34	5.22%
Region of Halton**	38.19%	\$ 288.18	4.00%	\$ 299.71	\$11.53	1.57%
Education***	19.50%	\$ 153.00	0.00%	\$ 153.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Total	100.00%	\$ 734.87	6.79%	\$ 784.74	\$ 49.87	6.79%

\* Cost per \$100,000 of residential assessment are derived using the assessment values & tax rates from the 2023 tax by-law (CORS-022-23). These values will be re-stated following budget approval using the finalized 2023 assessment figures from the returned assessment roll.

\*\* Per Region of Halton 2024 Budget Directions approved by Council through resolution FN-28-23 (includes enhanced waste service for urban area).

\*\*\* Consistent with recent experience, the 2024 education rate is presented in alignment with the prescribed rate currently outlined in O.Reg 400/98 and is subject to change through the approval of final 2024 rates by the Province.

Milton's tax rates and affordability are currently amongst the lowest in the GTA and province and well below the Town's neighbouring municipalities.

Respectfully submitted,

Glen Cowan  
Chief Financial Officer / Treasurer

For questions, please contact:

Jennifer Kloet, Manager,  
Financial Planning & Policy

Phone: 905 878 7252  
Ext. 2216



## Attachments

Appendix A - 2022 Citizen Engagement Survey Results  
Appendix B - Public Input Results  
Appendix C - 2024 and 2025 Operating Budget Pressure Details  
Appendix D - 2024 Budget Timetable  
Appendix E - Summary of Process Changes Resulting from Bill 3 Amendments to the Municipal Act

Approved by CAO  
Andrew M. Siltala  
Chief Administrative Officer

## Recognition of Traditional Lands

The Town of Milton resides on the Treaty Lands and Territory of the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation. We also recognize the traditional territory of the Huron-Wendat and Haudenosaunee people. The Town of Milton shares this land and the responsibility for the water, food and resources. We stand as allies with the First Nations as stewards of these lands.

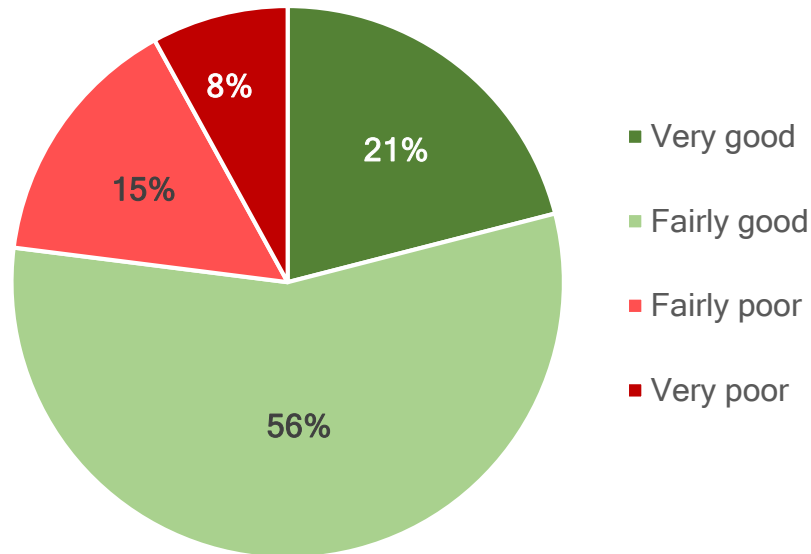
## Appendix A - CORS-042-23 2022 Citizen Engagement Survey

In the fall of 2022 staff worked with a third party consultant, Forum Research, to conduct a community wide, statistically valid Citizen Engagement Survey. The scope of the engagement required 600 randomized telephone responses to achieve a high degree of statistical validity.

The following is an excerpt of results from the 2022 Citizen Engagement Survey specific to the questions asked about property taxes, value of tax dollars and infrastructure funding. The full survey results identifying satisfaction levels with services offered by the Town can be found [here](#).

### Value for Tax Dollars

The majority of respondents say they receive good value for their tax dollars.

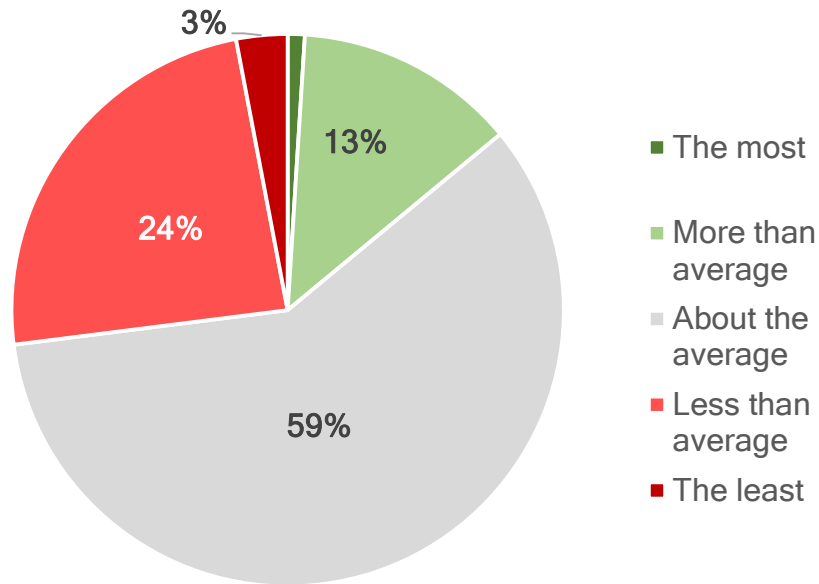


*Question: Thinking about programs and services you receive from the Town of Milton, would you say that, overall, you receive very good, fairly good, fairly poor, or very poor value for tax dollars?*

### Property Taxes

The majority of respondents think Milton residents should pay about the average with respect to property taxes compared to other GTA municipalities.

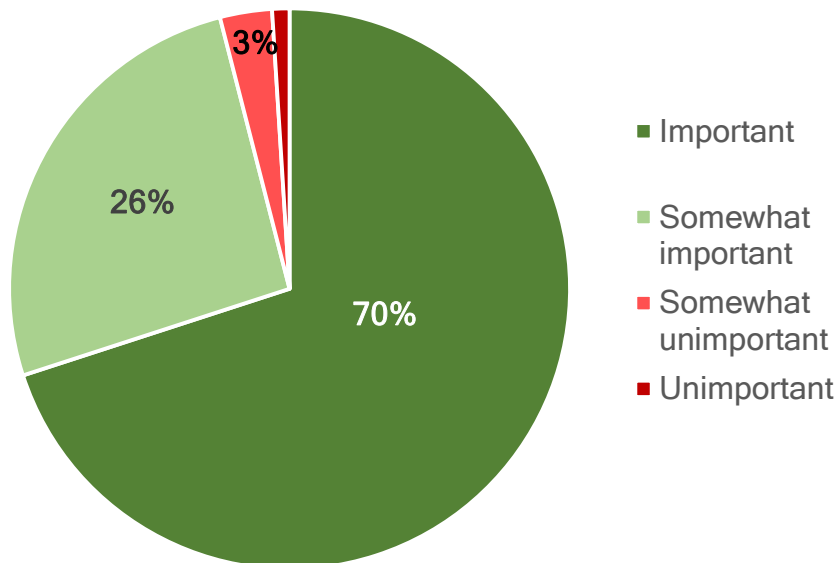
Appendix A - CORS-042-23  
2022 Citizen Engagement Survey



*Question: Assuming there is a direct relationship between property taxes and service levels, that is the more taxes you pay the more services will be provided, compared to other GTA municipalities, how much do you think the Town of Milton residents should pay with respect to property taxes per household?*

#### Funding for Infrastructure

The vast majority of respondents think it is important that funding be set aside to replace infrastructure to ensure existing levels of service can be provided in future years.



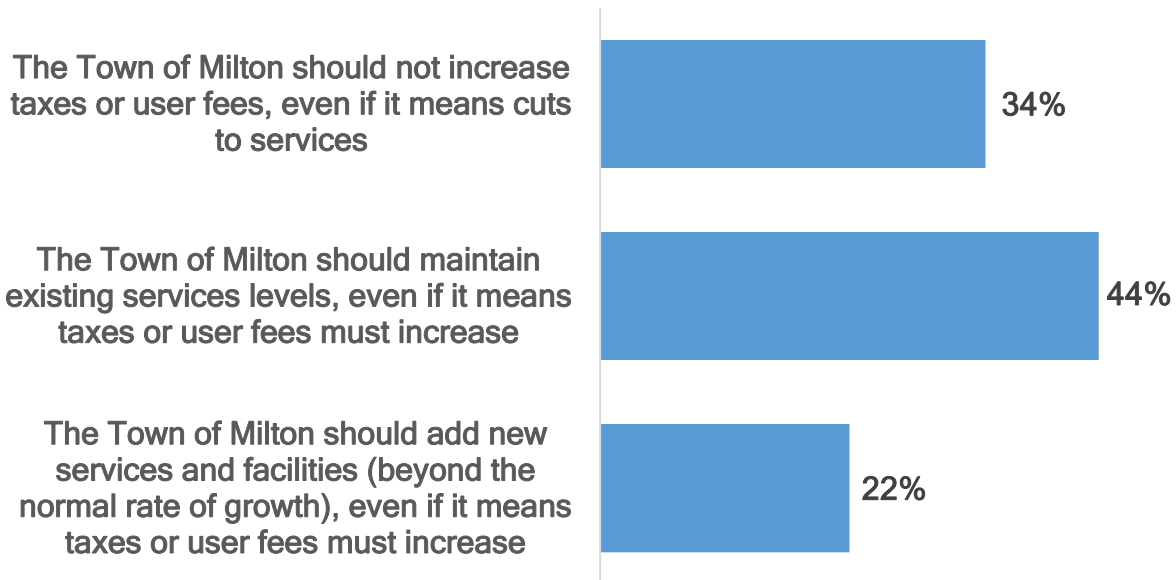


Appendix A - CORS-042-23  
2022 Citizen Engagement Survey

*Question: How important is it to you that funding be set aside to replace infrastructure such as roads and buildings to ensure existing levels of service can be provided in future years?*

**Balancing Services and Taxes/Fees**

Respondents were most likely to say that the Town of Milton should maintain existing service levels, even if it means taxes or user fees must increase.



*Question: Which of the following comes closest to your view?*

Share your thoughts!			01 July 2023 to 23 August 2023		
Date of contribution	Ideas		Votes	Visitors	Media Url
	Title	Description			
Jul 06 23 09:46:27 am	Bike Infrastructure & Transit	'Work on getting a connected bike-network (without needing to drive on busy car-dominated roads) - ensure places have bicycle parking	3	19	
Jul 06 23 09:51:37 am	Downtown Decongestion	reduce congestion on main street - remove on-street parking (there's plenty in lots on both sides of main) - allow use of the extra space for patios / public benches/tables, maybe plant some more trees - if possible, close downtown main st. to car traffic	1	26	
Jul 10 23 09:39:26 am	Improve transit services with more frequencies and weekend services; provide security to crew and public		2	14	
Jul 18 23 09:01:42 am	Staff all Fire stations with Full time firefighters and full time apparatus 24/7. No more volunteer or composite fire department.	Milton is too large now to still have volunteer firefighters. There are 5 stations that should be staffed with full time career firefighters. Each station should contain at least 1 apparatus running at all time. The Milton fire department should also invest in advanced equipment and training for special rescues and circumstances. The Milton fire department should also invest in fire prevention, inspections, investigations and public education officers.	2	22	
Jul 18 23 09:06:23 am	Dedicated Milton animal services department.	The town of Milton stopped paying Oakville/Burlington humane society in favour of creating their own animal services however that was never done. We need a dedicated Milton animal services department (and not contracted out) in order to deal with sick & injured wildlife and dispose of carcasses on our roadways.	1	14	
Jul 18 23 04:57:01 pm	Make Milton transit free for seniors; Make Presto or credit card or other electronic payment option available.		2	10	
Jul 20 23 10:12:03 am	Free transit for all. We paid for transit through our property taxes. Why should we pay again for using the service.	Town consistent in double charging tax payers.	1	16	
Jul 20 23 10:32:02 am	Priorities should be: Protection to People, Places and Things, Roads, then look at eliminating fees for things that are covered by Taxation.	Town does nothing for its citizens.	2	12	
Jul 20 23 10:19:25 pm	Revisit how taxes fund the building of schools. Paid much for this and I have no more children in the school system, provide some tax breaks		0	15	
Jul 21 23 09:02:30 pm	Sound barrier south of 401 west of James Snow	The highway traffic produces noise that can be easily heard as far south as the train tracks. A sound barrier on the south of 401 and west of James Snow will help reduce this noise for this community living in this area.	0	6	
Jul 26 23 08:37:38 pm	Time to invest in Milton Staffing	I guess a simple question could be: how can a Town be expanding while not investing in the number of people serving the community? Contractors are not a substitute for Town staff (and are often more expensive). I believe we deserve great services and necessary services (our parks, our roads, our boulevards, our forests, etc.). New staffing levels have not met the demand from citizens and new housing growth. But where does this new tax revenue go from all the growth?! Time for council to open the coffers and put the money where it matters the most.	0	18	
Jul 31 23 04:38:10 pm	Security		0	3	
Aug 19 23 07:54:35 am	Update Brian Best Park	Walking paths and trees. You could even include outdoor exercise stations or an amphitheater which could double as a hill for safe sledding Trees lining the walkways and cut the grass once in awhile	0	3	

Share your thoughts!			01 July 2023 to 23 August 2023		
Date of contribution	Ideas		Votes	Visitors	Media Url
	Title	Description			
Aug 19 23 08:58:26 am	Snow removal	Please have ALL sidewalks plowed . So many seniors just can't do it anymore . It's just not fair that everyone on the street pay taxes but only those that have the sidewalk on their side have to clear the snow or pay someone if you can even find someone plus pay for salt and sand.	0	3	
Aug 23 23 06:41:58 am	Add lighting to Pickleball courts at Community Sports Park	The Town installed 3 dedicated pickleball courts at the CSP in 2022. At the time, there was not budget funding set aside to install lighting for the courts, which would give access to the courts earlier in the Spring and later into the Fall to players that work days and families. The courts have seen significant usage after 5pm all summer. Many of the other sports in the park have lighting - volleyball, baseball, skate pad, basketball.	0	2	
Aug 23 23 07:19:08 am	Lighting for dedicated pickleball courts at Community Park	The number of participants using the pickleball courts is increasing daily. If lights could be added to the courts that would substantially increase playing time espresso in the early spring and fall.	0	7	
Aug 23 23 07:31:55 am	Lighting for the outdoor dedicated pickleball courts.		0	0	
Aug 23 23 09:06:40 am	Install lighting to the Pickleball courts at CSP	The Pickleball players are increasing in our beloved town, it will be great if you get the 3 new Pickleball courts at Community sports park lighted which will give access to players and families using the courts early fall and late spring. All other sport courts in CSP are lighted.	1	1	
Jul 10 23 02:31:53 pm	Comment response to "Bike Infrastructure & Transit"	Biggest thing is having proper label bike routes	0	0	
Jul 20 23 03:23:14 pm	Comment response to "Downtown Decongestion"	How about closing main street to traffic?	0	0	
Jul 20 23 03:34:34 pm	Comment response to "Downtown Decongestion"	closing main street completely to traffic would be even better.- or at least a shared/pedestrian-priority street - take down the signs threatening to fine pedestrians at least.	0	0	
Jul 20 23 10:34:36 am	Comment response to "Improve transit services with more frequencies and weekend services; provide security to crew and public "	Make transit free for all. Why do I have to pay for a service that I already pay for through my property and gas taxes.	0	0	
Jul 20 23 10:36:09 am	Comment response to "Staff all Fire stations with Full time firefighters and full time apparatus 24/7. No more volunteer or composite fire department."	Agreed. Number 1 priority for any council is Protection to its taxpayers, property and things.	0	0	
Aug 04 23 01:13:54 pm	Comment response to "Staff all Fire stations with Full time firefighters and full time apparatus 24/7. No more volunteer or composite fire department."	No need for more firefighters if there are no fires that are out of control or if fire related issues are not out of control. More evidence based decision is needed so that actual issues are addresses beyond training existing staff and supplementation with volunteers is still working.	0	0	
Jul 20 23 03:29:22 pm	Comment response to "Dedicated Milton animal services department. "	ABSOLUTELY! We have nothing. It's pathetic.	0	0	
Aug 04 23 01:15:46 pm	Comment response to "Make Milton transit free for seniors; Make Presto or credit card or other electronic payment option available."	Seniors with a 10 year or more history living in Halton region would be acceptable for access to free transit	0	0	
Jul 20 23 03:30:28 pm	Comment response to "Free transit for all. We paid for transit through our property taxes. Why should we pay again for using the service. "	Doubt the property/road taxes alone cover the costs of such a system. But it needs to be massively improved. Why not a regional transit system which links in with all GTA municipalities? Like they do in Vancouver.	0	0	

Share your thoughts!			01 July 2023 to 23 August 2023		
Date of contribution	Ideas		Votes	Visitors	Media Url
	Title	Description			
Jul 20 23 04:44:04 pm	Comment response to "Free transit for all. We paid for transit through our property taxes. Why should we pay again for using the service. "	Trifosajane: You are missing the main point. Your taxes pay for the transit system. When you use the system you have to pay a tax ( fare, more money). Therefore paying twice for the system. Why do USERS have to pay twice.	0	0	
Aug 04 23 01:09:09 pm	Comment response to "Free transit for all. We paid for transit through our property taxes. Why should we pay again for using the service. "	No thanks. Nothing should be free. We all pay for social services to drive the barrier to entry lower but free invites a whole new set of issues with those that do not wish to contribute at all. There are enough social nets for those who can't afford a 3 to 5 dollar ride without driving the cost ofntgat service to zero.	0	0	
Aug 04 23 03:14:56 pm	Comment response to "Free transit for all. We paid for transit through our property taxes. Why should we pay again for using the service. "	TongYou missed the point completely. This is to stop DOUBLE taxation. The town charges a portion of YOUR property TAX to cover transit. Then charges people another TAX (fare) to use the service. Thus DOUBLE TAXATION.	0	0	
Jul 21 23 07:59:09 am	Comment response to "Priorities should be: Protection to People, Places and Things, Roads, then look at eliminating fees for things that are covered by Taxation."	I agree, look at Britannia, we know the population is increasing so it should be something we do proactively. For example making it 6 lanes ahead of time. Not like we are going to stop adding houses, lol.	0	0	
Aug 04 23 01:07:21 pm	Comment response to "Revisit how taxes fund the building of schools. Paid much for this and I have no more children in the school system, provide some tax breaks"	As citizens and community members I strongly advise in everyone contributing to services, especially schools even if you don't have your own children going to them as well funded schools, good parents and and contributing tax papers all benefit from a higher quality population that adds value to the entire community. Those who slip through the cracks are few in a well funded, strong family unit style community.	0	0	
Aug 19 23 08:03:05 am	Comment response to "Revisit how taxes fund the building of schools. Paid much for this and I have no more children in the school system, provide some tax breaks"	I have no children and wholeheartedly agree with Tomg	0	0	
Aug 04 23 01:11:53 pm	Comment response to "Time to invest in Milton Staffing"	No need to increase bureaucracy. Not a good thing.	0	0	

## Appendix C - CORS-042-23 - 2024 and 2025 Budget Pressure Details

Component	2024 Net Levy Impact \$ (000's)	2024 Residential Tax per \$100K of Assessment*	2024 Residential Tax % Change	2025 Net Levy Impact \$ (000's)	2025 Residential Tax per \$100K of Assessment*	2025 Residential Tax % Change	Comments
<b>Prior Year Tax Levy</b>	<b>\$88,012</b>	<b>\$293.69</b>		<b>\$101,832</b>	<b>\$332.03</b>		
<b>Inflation and Base Adjustments:</b>							
Inflation (MPI)	\$5,090	\$16.60	5.65%	\$3,794	\$11.92	3.59%	Inflation based on Municipal Price Index (MPI) and other miscellaneous status quo items.
Non-recurring & Reversal of One-Time Transfers	\$278	\$0.91	0.31%	\$863	\$2.71	0.82%	2024 includes reversal of miscellaneous 2023 one-time items, largely in area of IT (\$0.14M) and corporate training (\$0.1M). 2025 includes reduction in funding from Tax Rate Stabilization Reserve (\$0.70M), reversal of temporary cost reductions in administration (\$0.13M) and reversal of miscellaneous 2024 one-time items in IT (\$0.04M).
Service Enhancements	\$87	\$0.28	0.10%	\$5	\$0.02	0.00%	Includes service level enhancements such as participation in Halton Region Smart Commute program (\$0.04M in 2024) and introduction of Subsidized Passes for Low Income Transit program (\$0.05M in 2024, \$0.01M in 2025).
Infrastructure Deficit	\$1,300	\$4.24	1.44%	\$1,300	\$4.08	1.23%	Funding to gradually reduce the infrastructure deficit outlined in existing asset management plan.
Other Base Adjustments	\$1,666	\$5.43	1.85%	\$1,198	\$3.76	1.13%	Progression of fire staff through ranks and uniform/training material, short term rental staffing requirements, reduction in crossing guards, net revenue from Vehicle for Hire Bylaw changes, annualization of staff positions starting mid 2023 and results of 2023 compensation reviews, continued conversion of seasonal operations staff to full time, automated speed enforcement costs, annualization of 1% increase in recreation user fees revenue approved in 2023 budget, reduction in revenue from transfer Indoor Turf programs to third party, cost of Wildlife Services on Private Property and elimination of library fines in 2025.
<b>Total Inflation &amp; Base Adjustments</b>	<b>\$8,421</b>	<b>\$27.46</b>	<b>9.35%</b>	<b>\$7,160</b>	<b>\$22.49</b>	<b>6.77%</b>	
<b>Growth Related:</b>							
State of Good Repair for Constructed & Assumed Assets	\$1,793	\$5.85	1.99%	\$4,493	\$14.11	4.25%	Lifecycle contributions to reserves based on budgeted and assumed assets in order to prevent a further increase in the infrastructure funding deficit.
Expanding Service to Growth Areas	\$1,886	\$6.15	2.09%	\$3,527	\$11.08	3.34%	Costs (staffing, materials, contracts etc.) of expanding service to growth areas (\$1.7M in 2024 and \$2.3M in 2025), expansion of conventional transit (\$1.2M in 2025) to service Boyne and Derry Green areas as well as specialized transit expansion (\$0.22M in 2024, \$0.07 in 2025).
Other Growth-Related Impacts	\$1,720	\$5.61	1.91%	\$1,437	\$4.51	1.36%	Funding for legislated development charge exemptions (\$0.2M in each of 2024/2025), growth related increase to reserves (\$0.6M in 2024, \$0.7M in 2025), software licensing (\$0.3M in 2024), annualization of operating impacts from 2023 approved capital projects (\$0.2M in 2024), reduction in subdivision revenue (\$0.3M in 2024 \$0.4M in 2025), increase in tax write-offs (\$0.1M in each of 2024/2025).
<b>Total Growth Related</b>	<b>\$5,399</b>	<b>\$17.61</b>	<b>5.99%</b>	<b>\$9,457</b>	<b>\$29.71</b>	<b>8.95%</b>	
<b>Total Increase in Levy</b>	<b>\$13,820</b>	<b>\$45.07</b>	<b>15.34%</b>	<b>\$16,617</b>	<b>\$52.19</b>	<b>15.72%</b>	
<b>Total Tax Levy</b>	<b>\$101,832</b>	<b>\$338.76</b>		<b>\$118,449</b>	<b>\$384.23</b>		
Estimated Assessment Growth (net of reductions)**	(\$2,062)	(\$6.72)	-2.29%	(\$3,871)	(\$12.16)	-3.66%	Forecast assessment growth based on updated residential growth forecast and expected industrial/commercial development.
<b>Forecasted Net Tax Levy Increase Required)</b>	<b>\$11,758</b>	<b>\$332.03</b>	<b>13.06%</b>	<b>\$12,746</b>	<b>\$372.07</b>	<b>12.06%</b>	

\* Based on 2023 CVA values per 2023 Final Tax Levy By-law, CORS-022-23. Through the annual tax setting bylaw tax rates are re-calculated each year using current year assessment values.

\*\* This is the amount net of anticipated losses from Assessment Review Board appeals, Request for Reconsiderations, and Section 357 Applications (tax class changes, properties razed by fire, etc.).

**Appendix D - CORS-042-23**  
**2024 Capital and Operating Budget Timetable**



## Appendix E - CORS-042-23

### Summary of Budget Process

The following is a summary of the implications to the 2024 budget process giving consideration to the Bill 3 (Strong Mayors, Building Homes Act, 2022) amendments to Section 284.16 of the Municipal Act, 2001. A full copy of the Act can be found [here](#), along with the details found within [O.Reg. 530/22](#).

The proposed process for the 2024 Budget has been developed in a manner that maintains many elements of the Town's recent budget processes with amendments where required in response to the newly approved legislation. Following the 2024 Budget process, the Town can re-assess the process with consideration for both the results of the 2024 process for Milton as well as for the other municipalities that will be implementing the new legislated authorities. The Town's Budget Management Policy (Policy 113) can also be revisited at that time for any required revisions.

Bill 3 includes the following language in relation to the power and duties associated with the budget process:

#### **Proposed budget**

(2) The head of council shall, in accordance with the regulations, prepare a proposed budget for the municipality and provide the proposed budget to the council for the council's consideration.

#### **Council may adopt or amend budget**

(3) After receiving the proposed budget, council may, in accordance with the regulations, pass a resolution making an amendment to the proposed budget.

#### **Veto power**

(4) The head of council may, in accordance with the regulations, veto a resolution passed under subsection (3).

#### **Override of veto**

(5) Council may, in accordance with the regulations, override the head of council's veto under subsection (4) if two-thirds of the members of council vote to override the veto.

As such, the process includes the preparation of the budget by the head of council for council's consideration, and the final decision-making step in the process resides with Council. Details with respect

## Appendix E - CORS-042-23 Summary of Budget Process

to the timeframes associated with each step and other pertinent details can be found in the related regulations.

Process	Legislative Changes	Process Implications
Budget guidance, budget preparation and budget document	<p>The Mayor is responsible to propose the budget and provide it to Council for consideration.</p> <p>Duty reverts to Council if Mayor fails to present a budget by February 1.</p>	<p>Budget call report</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>presented in September for Council deliberation</li> <li>recommendations include items that are identified by Council for the Mayor to consider in the preparation of the proposed budget</li> <li>recommendations also include direction to staff for the preparation of a Budget Reference Document that will help inform Council's consideration of the Mayor's proposed budget</li> </ul> <p>Budget Reference Document</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>will be available in November</li> <li>will be prepared by staff in a manner that is similar to the past with respect to content, and will include figures that align with Council's recommended budget target for the Mayor's consideration</li> <li>will include options for further reducing the budget or making additional investments</li> </ul> <p>Council Report</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>will be published in November and presented at the December 4<sup>th</sup> meeting</li> <li>will identify the Mayor's proposed budget and highlight the differences between the proposed budget and the Budget Reference Document figures</li> </ul>



## Appendix E - CORS-042-23

### Summary of Budget Process

Budget Deliberation	<p>Council may pass resolutions making amendments to the proposed budget within 30 days of receiving the proposed budget from the Mayor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Mayor may veto a resolution passed by Council within 10 days of the expiry of Council's amendment period.</li> <li>• Council may override the Mayor if two thirds of Council vote to override the veto within 15 days of the expiry of the Mayor's veto period.</li> </ul>	<p>During the December 4 budget meeting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Budget Chair role will continue to be utilized to moderate discussion around amendments and vetoes.</li> <li>• Members of Council may bring forward resolutions to make changes to the budget, each of which will require a simple majority of Council as in the past.</li> <li>• The Mayor may then veto a resolution passed by Council.</li> <li>• Council may then override the Mayor with a two-thirds (6 members) vote.</li> <li>• The Mayor and Council may then choose to confirm that no further resolutions or vetoes will be brought forward and shorten the related timeframes in accordance with legislation. Should that occur, the Town's budget will be considered finalized at the meeting.</li> </ul>
Final Approved Budget	<p>Council will not vote on the budget; it will be passively deemed adopted when various rights of the Mayor and Council are exhausted.</p>	<p>After the budget has been deemed to be final (based on the steps noted above), staff will prepare a final budget document that is consistent with the Town's past practice with respect to content. The final levy amount will also be utilized to prepare the Town's final tax levy by-law for the year as well.</p>



# The Corporation of the Town of Milton

---

Report To: Council

From: Glen Cowan, Chief Financial Officer / Treasurer

Date: September 11, 2023

Report No: CORS-044-23

Subject: Capital Variance Report - June 2023

**Recommendation:** THAT the new budget adjustments that amount to a net decrease of \$4,774,119 to approved capital projects, including the transfers to/from reserves and reserve funds as summarized in the Financial Impact section of report CORS-044-23, be approved;

THAT the capital projects identified as pending closure in Appendix B, with an approved budget totalling \$12,250,734 be closed.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- This report summarizes the position of the Town's \$492 million capital program as of June 30, 2023. It also outlines the capital budget adjustments that have been required since January 1, 2023 including those previously approved by Council or the Treasurer/CAO, as well as new adjustments that have been identified through the June 2023 capital budget variance meetings.
- During the first half of 2023, net budget adjustments amounted to a \$3 million increase, representing 0.6% of the approved capital program. This report is being presented in accordance with Corporate Policy No. 113 Budget Management.

## REPORT

### Background

Corporate Policy No. 113: Financial Management - Budget Management identifies that detailed variance reports relating to the Capital Budget will be submitted to Council twice annually for the periods ending June 30th and December 31st. This report satisfies the requirement as set out in that policy.

## Discussion

The financial statements attached as Appendix D to this report reflect all currently approved and active capital projects as of the end of June 2023. Expenditures are presented on a cash basis (as opposed to an accrual basis). The following table summarizes the changes reflected in the approved budget between the January 1, 2023 financial statements and the June 30, 2023 statements. Through this report approval is being requested for the net budget decreases of \$4,774,119.

**Table 1 - Capital Program Approved Budget Continuity Schedule**

	Approved Capital Budget as at January 1, 2023*	Previously Approved (Appendix A)	New Budget Amendments (Appendix B)	Approved Capital Budget as at June 30, 2023**
Executive Services	1,663,176	-	-	1,663,176
Corporate Services	39,251,788	131,498	(115,931)	39,267,355
Community Services	156,969,943	1,622,260	(25,423)	158,566,780
Development Services	286,216,736	5,953,999	(4,637,132)	287,533,603
Library Services	4,816,658	-	4,367	4,821,025
<b>Total</b>	<b>488,918,301</b>	<b>7,707,757</b>	<b>(4,774,119)</b>	<b>491,851,939</b>

\*Total includes the \$425,473,806 presented in CORS-011-23 plus the 2023 Approved Capital budget of \$63,444,491.

\*\*Approved budget before recommended project closures

### Previously Approved Budget Amendments (Appendix A) - \$7,707,757 increase

Various tenders, single source awards and/or department reports approved by Council in the first half of the year resulted in a net capital budget increase of \$7,299,405.

Budget amendments previously approved by the Treasurer, CAO, or Other Board, amounted to \$408,352, largely related to the Chris Hadfield Park Redevelopment tender price coming in greater than the budget and price increases associated with transit bus purchases.

### New Budget Amendments (Appendix B) - \$4,774,119 decrease

Through the June 2023 review, several capital projects were identified as being ready for closure. These projects are summarized in Appendix B and result in a net budget decrease

## Discussion

of \$4,806,062 with funds either being drawn from or returned to the Project Variance Account and/or external funding sources as outlined on the appendix. Through this report staff are requesting Council approval to close these projects.

Staff have also identified budget amendments required on active capital projects and are requesting Council approval of these amendments through this report. These projects result in a net increase of \$31,943.

The new budget amendments requests primarily relate to additional costs of internal project management on the Official Plan (OP) Review project in the amount of \$360,000. Additional staff time on the project has been required due to a number of fundamental changes to Provincial planning legislation and policies that have impacted the new OP project process. There are also savings of \$340,059 proposed to be returned within the Expanded Asphalt Program as a result of provisional items identified in the construction tender being less than anticipated.

The budget amendments as well as the recommended funding sources, also outlined in Appendix B, amount to a net budget decrease of \$4,774,119.

### **Recommended Changes in Funding Source (Appendix C) - \$0 net change**

Although the total approved budget will remain unchanged, certain projects require adjustments to the funding sources as further outlined on Appendix C.

### **Capital Program at June 2023**

Following the recommended project closures, projects with an approved budget of \$479,601,206 will carry forward to the balance of 2023 as shown in the table below.

## Discussion

**Table 2 - Capital Program Summary as at June 30, 2023**

	Approved Budget as of June 2023			Expenditure Status of Projects Carried Forward (at June 30, 2023)	
	Total	Projects Pending Closure	Projects Carried Forward	Spent	Remaining (Note 1)
Executive Services	1,663,176	-	1,663,176	689,419	973,757
Corporate Services	39,267,355	6,021,679	33,245,676	14,155,728	19,089,948
Community Services	158,566,780	4,726,496	153,840,284	71,849,201	81,991,083
Development Services	287,533,603	1,421,571	286,112,032	169,766,330	116,345,701
Library Services	4,821,025	80,987	4,740,038	1,923,588	2,816,450
<b>Total</b>	<b>491,851,939</b>	<b>12,250,734</b>	<b>479,601,206</b>	<b>258,384,266</b>	<b>221,216,939</b>

Note 1: Remaining includes funds that have been committed through a procurement process. At June 2023, the committed amount is in excess of \$62 million.

As noted in the table above, \$258.4 million (53%) of that approved budget has already been spent, with the remainder either committed (via previously approved contract awards) or remaining to be spent. The following table identifies the ten largest active projects at June 30, 2023 (based on size of remaining budget). These projects account for 59% of the \$221.2 million balance remaining.

**Table 3 - Largest Capital Projects at June 2023**

Project	Remaining Budget at June 30, 2023	% Spent	Status
Transit Operations Centre	\$48,068,028	3%	This project will provide for the detailed design, land purchase and construction of a Transit Operations Centre. Work to investigate potential sites is continuing.
5th Line (Hwy 401 to Derry Road)	\$26,799,738	37%	This project is for environmental assessment, design, land acquisition and construction of 5 <sup>th</sup> Line from Highway 401 to Derry. Additional design requirements were outlined in DS-013-20. Design is almost complete. Land purchases are ongoing (ENG-002-20). The construction tender was awarded in Apr 2023 with expected completion in fall 2024.

## Discussion

5th Line (Derry Road to Britannia Road)	\$19,838,716	4%	This project will urbanize Fifth Line to a four (4) lane urban configuration in support of the Derry Green development. Design was awarded through CORS-040-22 Schedule D. The project budget includes anticipated land requirements and detailed design. Utility relocation and construction is anticipated to start in 2024/25.
Asphalt Overlay Program	\$8,940,093	53%	Construction was awarded in March 2023 through CORS-016-23 Schedule B. Work is ongoing with completion anticipated in fall 2023.
Bronte Street (Main St to Steeles Ave)	\$7,838,288	78%	Property acquisition for Phase 2 (Victoria to Steeles) continues (ENG-001-20). The construction tender for Phase 2 was awarded in July 2021, via delegated authority (CORS-037-21). Construction is underway with completion anticipated in fall 2023.
Boyne Pedestrian Railway Crossing	\$5,874,407	9%	The need for the Boyne Active Transportation Link was identified during the Boyne Secondary and Tertiary Plan work. The project is currently in the detailed design phase. Council endorsed the preferred preliminary design for the structure and approach (see staff report DS -044-21), and construction of the bridge, which will accommodate both pedestrians and cyclists. While originally anticipated to commence construction in 2022, detailed design is currently 66% complete. It is anticipated that a prequalification for the construction contractor will occur in mid to late 2023. The construction tender, currently delayed due to adjacent development activity, is anticipated for 2024/2025.

## Discussion

Storm Sewer Network Program	\$4,959,586	6%	In early 2020, the Storm Sewer Network Study was completed, along with an addendum, which identifies the capital needs for the storm sewer system in the original urban area of Town. This program is addressing current rehabilitation needs as recommended through that study. Work is ongoing with completion anticipated in 2024.
Sherwood Community Centre	\$4,131,471	90%	Substantial completion has been reached and the facility opened on September 21, 2019. Outstanding office furniture purchases and solar panels were completed in 2021 and became fully operational in 2022. Additional outdoor works are being considered to complement existing amenities. Planting is ongoing at the entrance area.
Expanded Asphalt Program	\$3,958,304	8%	Construction was awarded in April 2023 through CORS-024-23 Schedule B. Work is ongoing with completion anticipated in fall 2023.
Louis St Laurent (James Snow Parkway to Fifth Line)	\$3,282,405	64%	Through DS-025-21, Council approval was received to enter into an agreement with OPG Derry Green Lands to accelerate the construction of Louis St. Laurent Avenue and associated funding and reimbursement. The signed construction agreement is in place. The construction tender was issued by OPG and as per the agreement, construction will be undertaken by them. Construction work commenced in early 2022 and is completed to base asphalt. Project completion is anticipated by end of 2023/early 2024.
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$130,408,632</b>		

## Financial Impact

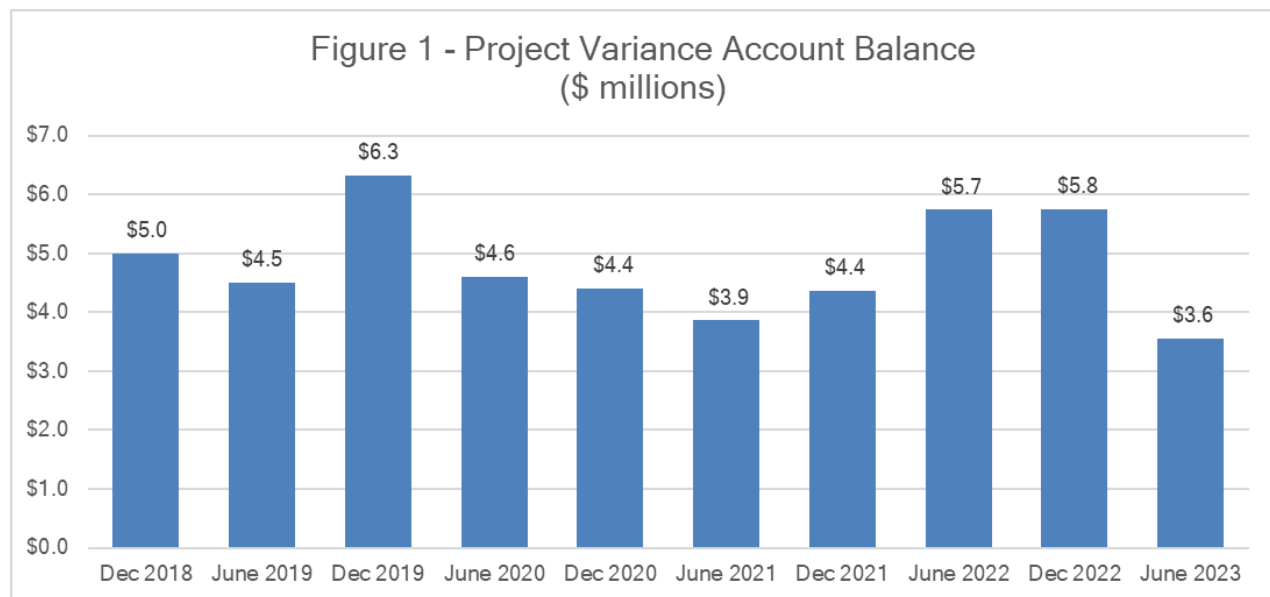
Net budget increases of \$7,707,757 have been previously approved since January 2023. Through this report, staff are recommending new budget changes resulting in a decrease of \$4,774,119 in required funding as illustrated in the shaded cells in the following table. The net capital budget changes since January 1, 2023 result in a net increase of \$ 2,933,638 (or 0.6% of the approved capital program) as illustrated in the following chart.

**Table 4 - Summary of In-Year Funding Changes to the Capital Program in 2023**

Funding Source	June 2023 YTD Budget Increases/(Decreases)			
	Previously Approved	New Budget Amendments	New Funding Source Change	Total June 2023 In-Year Funding Changes
<b>Total Project Variance Account:</b>	<b>2,590,272</b>	<b>(384,056)</b>	<b>(10,905)</b>	<b>2,195,311</b>
<b>Reserves and Reserve Funds:</b>				
Library Capital Works Reserve	-	4,367	-	4,367
Federal Gas Tax	306,230	(40,059)	-	266,171
Property Transaction Reserve Fund	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000
Building Stabilization Reserve	13,212	(186)	-	13,026
<b>Total Reserves and Reserve Funds</b>	<b>1,819,442</b>	<b>(35,878)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,783,564</b>
<b>Debentures:</b>				
Tax Supported Debt	(815,000)	(300,000)	-	(1,115,000)
<b>Total Debentures</b>	<b>(815,000)</b>	<b>(300,000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,115,000)</b>
<b>Development Charges:</b>				
Roads DC	3,960,510	(1,378,045)	(98,140)	2,484,325
Public Works DC	85,718	(4,629)	-	81,089
Parks & Rec DC Fund	(72,940)	-	-	(72,940)
Transit DC	36,053	(596)	-	35,457
Administration DC	78,840	267,732	-	346,573
Stormwater Management DC	30,000	-	-	30,000
Post Period DC	-	(254)	-	(254)
<b>Total Development Charges</b>	<b>4,118,182</b>	<b>(1,115,792)</b>	<b>(98,140)</b>	<b>2,904,249</b>
Provincial Grants/ Subsidies	(33,027)	-	-	(33,027)
Federal Grants/ Subsidies	10,365	-	-	10,365
Recovery from Other Municipality	17,523	(343,134)	109,045	(216,565)
Donations	-	(2,492,219)	-	(2,492,219)
Other Recoveries	-	(103,040)	-	(103,040)
<b>Total External Funding Sources</b>	<b>(5,139)</b>	<b>(2,938,393)</b>	<b>109,045</b>	<b>(2,834,486)</b>
<b>Increase/(Decrease) in Funding</b>	<b>7,707,757</b>	<b>(4,774,119)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,933,638</b>



The Project Variance Account (PVA) is at a balance of \$3.6 million as of June 2023. The Budget Management Policy No. 113 identifies a target balance of 10% of the average annual non-growth revenue sources which suggests a current target balance of \$6 million. Although the balance in the PVA is below target, no transfers to the PVA are recommended at this time. Based on historical experience, it can be expected that further savings will be transferred to the PVA as additional capital projects are closed at year end. Staff will continue to monitor the PVA balance through the remainder of this year and will re-assess at year end with any recommendations on transfers being brought forward at that time.



Respectfully submitted,

Glen Cowan  
Chief Financial Officer / Treasurer

For questions, please contact: Shirley Xie

Phone: 905-878-  
7252 Ext. 2472

## Attachments

Appendix A - Previously Approved Budget Amendments

Appendix B - New Budget Amendments



## Attachments

Appendix C - Recommended Changes in Funding Source

Appendix D - June 2023 Capital Financial Statements

Approved by CAO  
Andrew M. Siltala  
Chief Administrative Officer

## Recognition of Traditional Lands

The Town of Milton resides on the Treaty Lands and Territory of the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation. We also recognize the traditional territory of the Huron-Wendat and Haudenosaunee people. The Town of Milton shares this land and the responsibility for the water, food and resources. We stand as allies with the First Nations as stewards of these lands.

## APPENDIX A - PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Project Name & Report Number		Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)**	Funding Source
<b>Council Approved</b>						
A1	Fifth Line (Hwy 401 to Derry Road) (CORS-024-23 Sch D)	Active	\$ 2,230,654	\$ 20,564,358	12%	Project Variance Account/Development Charges
A2	Appleby Line (CORS-016-23 Sch C)	Active	\$ 1,628,128	\$ 3,565,070	84%	Project Variance Account/Development Charges
A3	Civic Precinct (ES-003-23)	Active	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	-	Property Transaction Reserve
A4	Louis St Laurent (Vickerman Way to 4th Line) (DS-031-23)	Active	\$ 1,300,026	\$ 11,804,557	12%	Development Charges
A5	Asphalt Overlay Program - Contruction (CORS-016-23 Sch B))	Active	\$ 728,870	\$ 8,690,234	9%	Federal Gas Tax/Development Charges
A6	Storm Sewer Network Program (CORS-028-23 Sch H)	Active	\$ 349,271	\$ 926,258	61%	Project Variance Account
A7	Bridge /Culvert Rehab Needs - Construction (CORS-028-23 Sch I)	Active	\$ 275,000	\$ 917,401	43%	Project Variance Account
A8	Bronte St (Main St to Steeles Ave) (CORS-028-23 Sch J)	Active	\$ 162,348	\$ 28,851,226	1%	Project Variance Account/ Development Charges
A9	Traffic Calming (DS-017-23)	Active	\$ 110,000	\$ 195,068	129%	Project Variance Account
A10	Boyne Pedestrian Railway Crossing (CORS-004-23 Sch D)	Active	\$ 87,707	\$ 375,619	30%	Development Charges
A11	MEV Secondary Planning/Site Specific Zoning (CORS-028-23 Sch F)	Active	\$ 53,827	\$ 1,460,625	4%	Project Variance Account/ Development Charges
A12	Expanded Asphalt Program - 2023 Design (CORS-024-23 Sch I)	Active	\$ 39,836	\$ 276,608	17%	Project Variance Account
A13	Appleby Line (CORS-004-23 Sch B)	Active	\$ 38,974	\$ 1,936,942	2%	Project Variance Account/Development Charges
A14	Transit Bus Pads (CORS-024-23 Sch C)	Active	\$ 36,053	\$ 56,553	176%	Development Charges
A15	Ice Resurfacer - Replacement (CORS-003-23 Sch D)	Active	\$ 34,508	\$ 205,901	20%	Project Variance Account
A16	Transportation Master Plan (CORS-004-23 Sch F)	Active	\$ 10,000	\$ 282,064	4%	Project Variance Account/Development Charges
A17	Tractors, Loaders & Back Hoes - Growth (CORS-016-23 Sch F)	Active	\$ 5,964	\$ 645,113	1%	Development Charges
A18	Res/Non-Res Take Up/Land Needs Study (CORS-028-23 Sch D)	Active	\$ 2,811	\$ 253,003	1%	Project Variance Account
A19	Haul All/Packer (CORS-016-23 Sch G)	Active	\$ (501)	\$ 274,005	0%	Development Charges

## APPENDIX A - PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Project Name & Report Number		Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)**	Funding Source
A20	Civic Operations Centre Facility Improvements (CORS-016-23 Sch H)	Active	\$ (16,250)	\$ 74,690	-18%	Project Variance Account
A21	Expanded Asphalt Program - 2022 Design (CORS-024-23 Sch I)	Active	\$ (39,836)	\$ 345,924	-10%	Project Variance Account
A22	Walker Neighbourhood Park (CORS-031-23, Sch D)	Active	\$ (72,940)	\$ 2,415,869	-3%	Development Charges
A23	Expanded Asphalt Program - Construction (CORS-024-23 Sch B)	Active	\$ (1,165,045)	\$ 3,674,285	-24%	Federal Gas Tax/Tax Supported Debt
<b>Subtotal - Approved by Council</b>			<b>\$ 7,299,405</b>			
<b>Treasurer / CAO / Other Board Approved</b>						
A24	Fire Department Emergency Systems (BA-005-23/BA-018-23)	Active	\$ 369,259	\$ 476,272	345%	Project Variance Account
A25	Chris Hadfield Park Redevelopment (PDA-038-23)	Active	\$ 186,873	\$ 954,513	24%	Project Variance Account
A26	Conventional Transit - 12 Metre Bus - Replacement (BA-003-23)	Active	\$ 172,778	\$ 3,569,091	5%	Project Variance Account
A27	Facilities Infrastructure and Networking (PDA-052-22)	Active	\$ 141,151	\$ 1,227,948	13%	Project Variance Account / Building Stabilization Reserve
A28	Financial Enterprise Systems (BA-004-23)	Active	\$ 127,352	\$ 220,829	136%	Project Variance Account
A29	1 Ton Dump Trucks - Growth (PDA-050-23)	Active	\$ 72,094	\$ 323,758	29%	Development Charges
A30	Storm Sewer Network Program - Construction (PDA-CRAN 23-051-20)	Active	\$ 60,166	\$ 986,424	6%	Project Variance Account
A31	Fifth Line (Hwy 401 to Main Street) (BA-007-23 )	Active	\$ 59,854	\$ 1,999,070	3%	Project Variance Account / Development Charges
A32	Phone System Changes/Upgrades (BA-015-23)	Active	\$ 59,452	\$ 205,246	41%	Project Variance Account
A33	Heritage Property Restoration (PDA-034-23)	Active	\$ 53,566	\$ 215,531	33%	Project Variance Account
A34	Pedestrian Crossover Decision Warrant System (BA-002-23)	Active	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	-	Federal Grant
A35	Burnhamthorpe Rd Rehabilitation (PDA-CRAN-23-051-19)	Active	\$ 35,047	\$ 214,786	19%	Project Variance Account / Recovery from Other Munic
A36	Mobile Parking Enforcement (BA-017-23)	Active	\$ 26,064	\$ 202,921	15%	Project Variance Account
A37	UR SP Ph4 - Secondary Plan (BA-012-23)	Active	\$ 25,440	\$ 1,539,064	2%	Project Variance Account / Development Charges

## APPENDIX A - PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Project Name & Report Number		Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)**	Funding Source
A38	Emergency Operations Centre (BA-016-23)	Pending Closure	\$ 20,681	\$ 109,772	23%	Project Variance Account
A39	Rescue Truck Replacement/Refurbishment (PDA-118-22)	Active	\$ 15,815	\$ 54,110	41%	Project Variance Account
A40	Thompson Road (Louis St Laurent to Derry St) (PDA-CRAN 23-051-24)	Active	\$ 12,717	\$ 539,684	2%	Development Charges
A41	Facility Maintenance Pick-up - Growth (PDA-029-23)	Active	\$ 11,424	\$ 64,367	22%	Development Charges
A42	Stowmwater Mgmt - Sherwood (BA-019-23)	Active	\$ 10,000	\$ 338,364	3%	Development Charges
A43	Stowmwater Mgmt - Boyne (BA-020-23)	Active	\$ 10,000	\$ 393,131	3%	Development Charges
A44	Stowmwater Mgmt - Derry Green (BA-021-23)	Active	\$ 10,000	\$ 243,463	4%	Development Charges
A45	3/4 Ton Pick Ups Replacement (PDA-027-23)	Active	\$ 7,938	\$ 151,321	6%	Project Variance Account
A46	Implementation Trails Master Plan (PDA-039-23)	Active	\$ 7,928	\$ 94,130	9%	Project Variance Account
A47	1/2 Ton Pick Ups Replacement (PDA-029-23)	Active	\$ 4,902	\$ 105,190	5%	Project Variance Account
A48	Enterprise Licencing and Compliance (PDA-056-22)	Pending Closure	\$ 4,622	\$ 163,797	3%	Project Variance Account
A49	1 Ton Crew Dump Truck (PDA-028-23)	Active	\$ 3,849	\$ 116,964	3%	Project Variance Account
A50	Fleet Mechanic Equipment (PDA-004-23)	Active	\$ 2,091	\$ 40,716	5%	Development Charges
A51	Main St (Drew Centre to Thompson Rd) (PDA-CRAN-23-051-16)	Active	\$ 1,241	\$ 1,118,151	0%	Project Variance Account
A52	1 Ton Crew Dump Truck (BA-013-23)	Active	\$ 1,050	\$ 185,400	1%	Project Variance Account
A53	1 Ton Crew Dump Truck (BA-014-23)	Active	\$ 1,017	\$ 117,981	1%	Project Variance Account
A54	Pedestrian Crossover Decision Warrant System (PDA-035-23)	Active	\$ 880	\$ 50,880	2%	Project Variance Account
A55	Sign Truck (BA-010-23)	Active	\$ 337	\$ 357,924	0%	Project Variance Account
A56	Gator Utility Vehicle - Replacement (BA-011-23)	Active	\$ 155	\$ 39,468	0%	Project Variance Account
A57	Trudeau Park (PDA-CRAN-051-10)	Active	\$ (904)	\$ 69,553	-1%	Project Variance Account

## APPENDIX A - PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Project Name & Report Number		Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)**	Funding Source
A58	Baldwin Park Redevelopment (PDA-CRAN-23-051-04)	Active	\$ (1,930)	\$ 477,336	0%	Project Variance Account
A59	Beaty Trail Park Redevelopment (PDA-CRAN 23-051-09)	Active	\$ (1,951)	\$ 72,113	-3%	Project Variance Account
A60	Enforcement Vehicles (PDA-026-23)	Active	\$ (2,891)	\$ 54,518	-5%	Project Variance Account
A61	1 Ton Dump Trucks - Growth (PDA-049-23)	Active	\$ (5,354)	\$ 172,735	-3%	Development Charges
A62	Retaining Wall Inventory and Condition Assessment (PDA-CRAN 23-51-23)	Active	\$ (7,607)	\$ 61,918	-11%	Project Variance Account
A63	Ball Diamond Groomer (PDA-058-23)	Active	\$ (8,159)	\$ 40,485	-17%	Project Variance Account
A64	Mobile Parking Enforcement (BA-017-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (9,142)	\$ 3,435	-73%	Project Variance Account
A65	Facility Roof Assessments (PDA CRAN 23-051-18)	Active	\$ (9,486)	\$ 52,314	-15%	Project Variance Account
A66	Bridge Needs Study (PDA-CRAN-23-051-13)	Active	\$ (9,873)	\$ 73,557	-12%	Project Variance Account
A67	Emergency Operations Centre (BA-016-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (10,176)	\$ 305	-97%	Project Variance Account
A68	Financial Enterprise Systems (BA-004-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (10,176)	\$ 23,100	-31%	Project Variance Account
A69	Emergency Operations Centre (BA-016-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (10,505)	\$ 22,511	-32%	Project Variance Account
A70	Asphalt Overlay Program - Contruction (PDA-CRAN-23-051-02)	Active	\$ (11,601)	\$ 7,961,364	0%	Project Variance Account / Development Charges
A71	John Tonelli Sports Centre Facility Improvements (BA-008-23)	Active	\$ (12,180)	\$ 115,598	-10%	Federal Grants/Subsidies Provincial Grants/Subsidies
A72	Tech Infrastructure - Network Hardware (PDA-054-22)	Pending Closure	\$ (14,275)	\$ 703,136	-2%	Project Variance Account
A73	Mobile Parking Enforcement (BA-017-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (16,922)	\$ 6,137	-73%	Project Variance Account
A74	Brookville Yard Facility Improvements (PDA CRAN 23-051-15)	Active	\$ (17,923)	\$ 177,569	-9%	Project Variance Account
A75	Financial Enterprise Systems (BA-004-23)	Active	\$ (20,352)	\$ 34,344	-37%	Project Variance Account
A76	Civic Operations Centre Facility Improvements (PDA-059-23)	Active	\$ (24,502)	\$ 1,245,410	-2%	Project Variance Account
A77	Department Specific Initiatives (BA-004-23)	Active	\$ (26,203)	\$ 2,202,940	-1%	Project Variance Account

## APPENDIX A - PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Project Name & Report Number		Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)**	Funding Source
A78	Guidesrail Inventory, Condition and Needs Assessment (PDA-CRAN 23-51-23)	Active	\$ (28,381)	\$ 75,907	-27%	Project Variance Account
A79	Road Needs Study/Asset Management Plan for Roads (PDA-CRAN-23-051-14)	Active	\$ (33,424)	\$ 175,151	-16%	Project Variance Account
A80	Stormwater Pond Maintenance (PDA-049-22)	Active	\$ (43,031)	\$ 755,523	-5%	Project Variance Account
A81	Phone System Changes/Upgrades (BA-015-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (59,452)	\$ 71,250	-45%	Project Variance Account
A82	Department Specific Initiatives (BA-005-23)	Active	\$ (67,788)	\$ 654,105	-9%	Project Variance Account
A83	Department Specific Initiatives (BA-004-23)	Active	\$ (70,621)	\$ 426,969	-14%	Project Variance Account
A84	John Tonelli Sports Centre Facility Improvements (PDA CRAN 23-051-08)	Active	\$ (86,909)	\$ 127,778	-40%	Federal Grants/Subsidies Provincial Grants/Subsidies
A85	Fire Department Emergency Systems (BA-005-23/BA-018-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (94,028)	\$ 147,041	-39%	Project Variance Account
A86	Fire Department Emergency Systems (BA-005-23/BA-018-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (102,631)	\$ 3,079	-97%	Project Variance Account
A87	Department Specific Initiatives (BA-005-23)	Active	\$ (104,812)	\$ 451,647	-19%	Project Variance Account
A88	Milton Sports Centre Facility Improvements (PDA-037-23)	Active	\$ (234,202)	\$ 1,153,766	-17%	Project Variance Account
<b>Subtotal - Approved by Treasurer / CAO / Other</b>			<b>\$ 408,352</b>			
<b>Total - Previously Approved</b>			<b>\$ 7,707,757</b>			

\* Note: Budget figures on this schedule are presented at the sub-project level (as opposed to parent project level)

\*\* Note: % increase/(Decrease) of Previously Approved Budget

## APPENDIX A - PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

	Project Name & Report Number	Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)**	Funding Source
<b>Council Approved</b>						
A1	Fifth Line (Hwy 401 to Derry Road) (CORS-024-23 Sch D)	Active	\$ 2,230,654	\$ 20,564,358	12%	Project Variance Account/Development Charges
A2	Appleby Line (CORS-016-23 Sch C)	Active	\$ 1,628,128	\$ 3,565,070	84%	Project Variance Account/Development Charges
A3	Civic Precinct (ES-003-23)	Active	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	-	Property Transaction Reserve
A4	Louis St Laurent (Vickerman Way to 4th Line) (DS-031-23)	Active	\$ 1,300,026	\$ 11,804,557	12%	Development Charges
A5	Asphalt Overlay Program - Contruction (CORS-016-23 Sch B))	Active	\$ 728,870	\$ 8,690,234	9%	Federal Gas Tax/Development Charges
A6	Storm Sewer Network Program (CORS-028-23 Sch H)	Active	\$ 349,271	\$ 926,258	61%	Project Variance Account
A7	Bridge /Culvert Rehab Needs - Construction (CORS-028-23 Sch I)	Active	\$ 275,000	\$ 917,401	43%	Project Variance Account
A8	Bronte St (Main St to Steeles Ave) (CORS-028-23 Sch J)	Active	\$ 162,348	\$ 28,851,226	1%	Project Variance Account/ Development Charges
A9	Traffic Calming (DS-017-23)	Active	\$ 110,000	\$ 195,068	129%	Project Variance Account
A10	Boyne Pedestrian Railway Crossing (CORS-004-23 Sch D)	Active	\$ 87,707	\$ 375,619	30%	Development Charges
A11	MEV Secondary Planning/Site Specific Zoning (CORS-028-23 Sch F)	Active	\$ 53,827	\$ 1,460,625	4%	Project Variance Account/ Development Charges
A12	Expanded Asphalt Program - 2023 Design (CORS-024-23 Sch I)	Active	\$ 39,836	\$ 276,608	17%	Project Variance Account
A13	Appleby Line (CORS-004-23 Sch B)	Active	\$ 38,974	\$ 1,936,942	2%	Project Variance Account/Development Charges
A14	Transit Bus Pads (CORS-024-23 Sch C)	Active	\$ 36,053	\$ 56,553	176%	Development Charges
A15	Ice Resurfacer - Replacement (CORS-003-23 Sch D)	Active	\$ 34,508	\$ 205,901	20%	Project Variance Account
A16	Transportation Master Plan (CORS-004-23 Sch F)	Active	\$ 10,000	\$ 282,064	4%	Project Variance Account/Development Charges
A17	Tractors, Loaders & Back Hoes - Growth (CORS-016-23 Sch F)	Active	\$ 5,964	\$ 645,113	1%	Development Charges
A18	Res/Non-Res Take Up/Land Needs Study (CORS-028-23 Sch D)	Active	\$ 2,811	\$ 253,003	1%	Project Variance Account
A19	Haul All/Packer (CORS-016-23 Sch G)	Active	\$ (501)	\$ 274,005	0%	Development Charges



## APPENDIX A - PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Project Name & Report Number		Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)**	Funding Source
A20	Civic Operations Centre Facility Improvements (CORS-016-23 Sch H)	Active	\$ (16,250)	\$ 74,690	-18%	Project Variance Account
A21	Expanded Asphalt Program - 2022 Design (CORS-024-23 Sch I)	Active	\$ (39,836)	\$ 345,924	-10%	Project Variance Account
A22	Walker Neighbourhood Park (CORS-031-23, Sch D)	Active	\$ (72,940)	\$ 2,415,869	-3%	Development Charges
A23	Expanded Asphalt Program - Construction (CORS-024-23 Sch B)	Active	\$ (1,165,045)	\$ 3,674,285	-24%	Federal Gas Tax/Tax Supported Debt
<b>Subtotal - Approved by Council</b>			<b>\$ 7,299,405</b>			
<b>Treasurer / CAO / Other Board Approved</b>						
A24	Fire Department Emergency Systems (BA-005-23/BA-018-23)	Active	\$ 369,259	\$ 476,272	345%	Project Variance Account
A25	Chris Hadfield Park Redevelopment (PDA-038-23)	Active	\$ 186,873	\$ 954,513	24%	Project Variance Account
A26	Conventional Transit - 12 Metre Bus - Replacement (BA-003-23)	Active	\$ 172,778	\$ 3,569,091	5%	Project Variance Account
A27	Facilities Infrastructure and Networking (PDA-052-22)	Active	\$ 141,151	\$ 1,227,948	13%	Project Variance Account / Building Stabilization Reserve
A28	Financial Enterprise Systems (BA-004-23)	Active	\$ 127,352	\$ 220,829	136%	Project Variance Account
A29	1 Ton Dump Trucks - Growth (PDA-050-23)	Active	\$ 72,094	\$ 323,758	29%	Development Charges
A30	Storm Sewer Network Program - Construction (PDA-CRAN 23-051-20)	Active	\$ 60,166	\$ 986,424	6%	Project Variance Account
A31	Fifth Line (Hwy 401 to Main Street) (BA-007-23 )	Active	\$ 59,854	\$ 1,999,070	3%	Project Variance Account / Development Charges
A32	Phone System Changes/Upgrades (BA-015-23)	Active	\$ 59,452	\$ 205,246	41%	Project Variance Account
A33	Heritage Property Restoration (PDA-034-23)	Active	\$ 53,566	\$ 215,531	33%	Project Variance Account
A34	Pedestrian Crossover Decision Warrant System (BA-002-23)	Active	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	-	Federal Grant
A35	Burnhamthorpe Rd Rehabilitation (PDA-CRAN-23-051-19)	Active	\$ 35,047	\$ 214,786	19%	Project Variance Account / Recovery from Other Munic
A36	Mobile Parking Enforcement (BA-017-23)	Active	\$ 26,064	\$ 202,921	15%	Project Variance Account
A37	UR SP Ph4 - Secondary Plan (BA-012-23)	Active	\$ 25,440	\$ 1,539,064	2%	Project Variance Account / Development Charges

## APPENDIX A - PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Project Name & Report Number		Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)**	Funding Source
A38	Emergency Operations Centre (BA-016-23)	Pending Closure	\$ 20,681	\$ 109,772	23%	Project Variance Account
A39	Rescue Truck Replacement/Refurbishment (PDA-118-22)	Active	\$ 15,815	\$ 54,110	41%	Project Variance Account
A40	Thompson Road (Louis St Laurent to Derry St) (PDA-CRAN 23-051-24)	Active	\$ 12,717	\$ 539,684	2%	Development Charges
A41	Facility Maintenance Pick-up - Growth (PDA-029-23)	Active	\$ 11,424	\$ 64,367	22%	Development Charges
A42	Stowmwater Mgmt - Sherwood (BA-019-23)	Active	\$ 10,000	\$ 338,364	3%	Development Charges
A43	Stowmwater Mgmt - Boyne (BA-020-23)	Active	\$ 10,000	\$ 393,131	3%	Development Charges
A44	Stowmwater Mgmt - Derry Green (BA-021-23)	Active	\$ 10,000	\$ 243,463	4%	Development Charges
A45	3/4 Ton Pick Ups Replacement (PDA-027-23)	Active	\$ 7,938	\$ 151,321	6%	Project Variance Account
A46	Implementation Trails Master Plan (PDA-039-23)	Active	\$ 7,928	\$ 94,130	9%	Project Variance Account
A47	1/2 Ton Pick Ups Replacement (PDA-029-23)	Active	\$ 4,902	\$ 105,190	5%	Project Variance Account
A48	Enterprise Licencing and Compliance (PDA-056-22)	Pending Closure	\$ 4,622	\$ 163,797	3%	Project Variance Account
A49	1 Ton Crew Dump Truck (PDA-028-23)	Active	\$ 3,849	\$ 116,964	3%	Project Variance Account
A50	Fleet Mechanic Equipment (PDA-004-23)	Active	\$ 2,091	\$ 40,716	5%	Development Charges
A51	Main St (Drew Centre to Thompson Rd) (PDA-CRAN-23-051-16)	Active	\$ 1,241	\$ 1,118,151	0%	Project Variance Account
A52	1 Ton Crew Dump Truck (BA-013-23)	Active	\$ 1,050	\$ 185,400	1%	Project Variance Account
A53	1 Ton Crew Dump Truck (BA-014-23)	Active	\$ 1,017	\$ 117,981	1%	Project Variance Account
A54	Pedestrian Crossover Decision Warrant System (PDA-035-23)	Active	\$ 880	\$ 50,880	2%	Project Variance Account
A55	Sign Truck (BA-010-23)	Active	\$ 337	\$ 357,924	0%	Project Variance Account
A56	Gator Utility Vehicle - Replacement (BA-011-23)	Active	\$ 155	\$ 39,468	0%	Project Variance Account
A57	Trudeau Park (PDA-CRAN-051-10)	Active	\$ (904)	\$ 69,553	-1%	Project Variance Account

## APPENDIX A - PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Project Name & Report Number		Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)**	Funding Source
A58	Baldwin Park Redevelopment (PDA-CRAN-23-051-04)	Active	\$ (1,930)	\$ 477,336	0%	Project Variance Account
A59	Beaty Trail Park Redevelopment (PDA-CRAN 23-051-09)	Active	\$ (1,951)	\$ 72,113	-3%	Project Variance Account
A60	Enforcement Vehicles (PDA-026-23)	Active	\$ (2,891)	\$ 54,518	-5%	Project Variance Account
A61	1 Ton Dump Trucks - Growth (PDA-049-23)	Active	\$ (5,354)	\$ 172,735	-3%	Development Charges
A62	Retaining Wall Inventory and Condition Assessment (PDA-CRAN 23-51-23)	Active	\$ (7,607)	\$ 61,918	-11%	Project Variance Account
A63	Ball Diamond Groomer (PDA-058-23)	Active	\$ (8,159)	\$ 40,485	-17%	Project Variance Account
A64	Mobile Parking Enforcement (BA-017-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (9,142)	\$ 3,435	-73%	Project Variance Account
A65	Facility Roof Assessments (PDA CRAN 23-051-18)	Active	\$ (9,486)	\$ 52,314	-15%	Project Variance Account
A66	Bridge Needs Study (PDA-CRAN-23-051-13)	Active	\$ (9,873)	\$ 73,557	-12%	Project Variance Account
A67	Emergency Operations Centre (BA-016-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (10,176)	\$ 305	-97%	Project Variance Account
A68	Financial Enterprise Systems (BA-004-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (10,176)	\$ 23,100	-31%	Project Variance Account
A69	Emergency Operations Centre (BA-016-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (10,505)	\$ 22,511	-32%	Project Variance Account
A70	Asphalt Overlay Program - Contruction (PDA-CRAN-23-051-02)	Active	\$ (11,601)	\$ 7,961,364	0%	Project Variance Account / Development Charges
A71	John Tonelli Sports Centre Facility Improvements (BA-008-23)	Active	\$ (12,180)	\$ 115,598	-10%	Federal Grants/Subsidies Provincial Grants/Subsidies
A72	Tech Infrastructure - Network Hardware (PDA-054-22)	Pending Closure	\$ (14,275)	\$ 703,136	-2%	Project Variance Account
A73	Mobile Parking Enforcement (BA-017-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (16,922)	\$ 6,137	-73%	Project Variance Account
A74	Brookville Yard Facility Improvements (PDA CRAN 23-051-15)	Active	\$ (17,923)	\$ 177,569	-9%	Project Variance Account
A75	Financial Enterprise Systems (BA-004-23)	Active	\$ (20,352)	\$ 34,344	-37%	Project Variance Account
A76	Civic Operations Centre Facility Improvements (PDA-059-23)	Active	\$ (24,502)	\$ 1,245,410	-2%	Project Variance Account
A77	Department Specific Initiatives (BA-004-23)	Active	\$ (26,203)	\$ 2,202,940	-1%	Project Variance Account

## APPENDIX A - PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Project Name & Report Number		Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)**	Funding Source
A78	Guidesrail Inventory, Condition and Needs Assessment (PDA-CRAN 23-51-23)	Active	\$ (28,381)	\$ 75,907	-27%	Project Variance Account
A79	Road Needs Study/Asset Management Plan for Roads (PDA-CRAN-23-051-14)	Active	\$ (33,424)	\$ 175,151	-16%	Project Variance Account
A80	Stormwater Pond Maintenance (PDA-049-22)	Active	\$ (43,031)	\$ 755,523	-5%	Project Variance Account
A81	Phone System Changes/Upgrades (BA-015-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (59,452)	\$ 71,250	-45%	Project Variance Account
A82	Department Specific Initiatives (BA-005-23)	Active	\$ (67,788)	\$ 654,105	-9%	Project Variance Account
A83	Department Specific Initiatives (BA-004-23)	Active	\$ (70,621)	\$ 426,969	-14%	Project Variance Account
A84	John Tonelli Sports Centre Facility Improvements (PDA CRAN 23-051-08)	Active	\$ (86,909)	\$ 127,778	-40%	Federal Grants/Subsidies Provincial Grants/Subsidies
A85	Fire Department Emergency Systems (BA-005-23/BA-018-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (94,028)	\$ 147,041	-39%	Project Variance Account
A86	Fire Department Emergency Systems (BA-005-23/BA-018-23)	Pending Closure	\$ (102,631)	\$ 3,079	-97%	Project Variance Account
A87	Department Specific Initiatives (BA-005-23)	Active	\$ (104,812)	\$ 451,647	-19%	Project Variance Account
A88	Milton Sports Centre Facility Improvements (PDA-037-23)	Active	\$ (234,202)	\$ 1,153,766	-17%	Project Variance Account
<b>Subtotal - Approved by Treasurer / CAO / Other</b>			<b>\$ 408,352</b>			
<b>Total - Previously Approved</b>			<b>\$ 7,707,757</b>			

\* Note: Budget figures on this schedule are presented at the sub-project level (as opposed to parent project level)

\*\* Note: % increase/(Decrease) of Previously Approved Budget

## APPENDIX B - NEW BUDGET AMENDMENTS INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO BUDGET

	Project Name	Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)*	Funding Source	Explanation (Provided for variances greater than \$25,000)
<b>Projects Pending Closure</b>							
B1	Replace Pick-Up Trucks (2022)	Pending Closure	\$ 36,013	\$ 117,435	44%	Project Variance Account	Of the increased funding shown, \$37,145 was previously approved through CORS-004-23 Schedule E for upgrade of Pick-Up Truck with necessary equipment to function as a mobile workstation. Overall savings on the project of \$1,132 are now being reported on project closure.
B2	Chris Hadfield Park Redevelopment	Pending Closure	\$ 11,827	\$ 111,711	12%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B3	Enterprise Content Management	Pending Closure	\$ 7,704	\$ 43,929	21%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B4	Baldwin Park Redevelopment	Pending Closure	\$ 4,869	\$ 67,389	8%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B5	Transit Bus Stop-Retrofit	Pending Closure	\$ 4,800	\$ 78,400	7%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B6	Automation Replacement	Pending Closure	\$ 4,367	\$ 80,987	6%	Library Capital Works Reserve	N/A
B7	PC Workstation Complement Changes	Pending Closure	\$ 847	\$ 30,195	3%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B8	Radio Communications	Pending Closure	\$ 377	\$ 318,484	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B9	Tech Infrastructure - Network Hardware	Pending Closure	\$ 0	\$ 468,351	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B10	Gator Utility Vehicle - Replacement	Pending Closure	\$ 0	\$ 39,468	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B11	Tech Infrastructure - Network Hardware	Pending Closure	\$ 0	\$ 703,136	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B12	Phone System Changes/Upgrades	Pending Closure	\$ 0	\$ 71,250	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B13	General Mowers and Attachments-Growth	Pending Closure	\$ -	\$ 104,485	0%	Development Charges	N/A
B14	Legislated DC Exemptions	Pending Closure	\$ -	\$ 4,036,910	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B15	Emergency Operations Centre (2022)	Pending Closure	\$ -	\$ 305	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B16	Fire Department Emergency Systems (2022)	Pending Closure	\$ -	\$ 3,079	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B17	Mobile Parking Enforcement	Pending Closure	\$ (0)	\$ 3,435	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B18	Fire Department Emergency Systems (2021)	Pending Closure	\$ (0)	\$ 147,041	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B19	Emergency Operations Centre (2021)	Pending Closure	\$ (0)	\$ 22,511	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B20	Mobile Parking Enforcement	Pending Closure	\$ (0)	\$ 6,137	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B21	Conventional Transit - 12 Metre Bus Replacement	Pending Closure	\$ (1)	\$ 3,569,090	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B22	Traffic Safety Services Review	Pending Closure	\$ (809)	\$ 58,105	-1%	Project Variance Account	N/A

## APPENDIX B - NEW BUDGET AMENDMENTS INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO BUDGET

	Project Name	Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)*	Funding Source	Explanation (Provided for variances greater than \$25,000)
B23	Conventional Transit - 8 Metre Bus - Growth	Pending Closure	\$ (1,184)	\$ 521,041	0%	Development Charges/Project Variance Account	N/A
B24	Enterprise Licencing and Compliance	Pending Closure	\$ (1,198)	\$ 162,599	-1%	Project Variance Account/ Building Stabilization Reserve	N/A
B25	Preemption Traffic Control System	Pending Closure	\$ (2,094)	\$ 38,493	-5%	Development Charges/Project Variance Account	N/A
B26	Replace Pick-Up Trucks (2020)	Pending Closure	\$ (4,623)	\$ 76,799	-6%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B27	Trailers/Water Tanks - Growth	Pending Closure	\$ (4,629)	\$ 28,827	-14%	Development Charges	N/A
B28	Air Monitoring Replacement	Pending Closure	\$ (5,749)	\$ 8,671	-40%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B29	High Point Dr (Hwy 25 to Parkhill Dr)	Pending Closure	\$ (9,056)	\$ 141,369	-6%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B30	Open Data Initiative	Pending Closure	\$ (10,000)	\$ 300	-97%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B31	Workplace Accommodation	Pending Closure	\$ (14,793)	\$ 657	-96%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B32	Financial Enterprise Systems	Pending Closure	\$ (20,352)	\$ 2,748	-88%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B33	Multi-Year Accessibility Plan	Pending Closure	\$ (20,400)	\$ 612	-97%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B34	Milton Indoor Turf Centre Improvements	Pending Closure	\$ (38,407)	\$ 1,320	-97%	Project Variance Account	The work planned to be undertaken by the Town is no longer required as the facility will now be run by a third party provider who will be responsible for all costs (see staff report CORS-031-32).
B35	Preemption Traffic Control System	Pending Closure	\$ (43,846)	\$ 114,332	-28%	Development Charges/Project Variance Account	Savings in technical studies were realized as a result of the maintenance contractor completed the full project.
B36	Bridge/Culvert Rehab Needs - Construction	Pending Closure	\$ (53,747)	\$ 457,062	-11%	Project Variance Account	Savings in contract administration, along with minimal change orders, resulted in the project being completed under budget.
B37	Urban Forestry Management	Pending Closure	\$ (61,999)	\$ 1,861	-97%	Development Charges/Project Variance Account	Savings were the result of the work being completed in-house via a comparative assessment and analysis of forestry operations. The Urban Forest Management Strategy was presented through staff report COMS-009-21.
B38	Stormwater Pond Maintenance - Design	Pending Closure	\$ (82,457)	\$ 2,474	-97%	Project Variance Account	This design project was intended to facilitate the sediment removal at Ponds #7 and #11. Additional investigation completed in 2022 has confirmed sediment removal at Pond #11 is no longer required, and Pond #7 has been deferred to 2029. As a result, this project is being closed.
B39	Asphalt Overlay Program - Design	Pending Closure	\$ (82,679)	\$ 482,675	-15%	Development Charges/Project Variance Account	Due to minimal change orders, savings in contingency were realized.

## APPENDIX B - NEW BUDGET AMENDMENTS INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO BUDGET

	Project Name	Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)*	Funding Source	Explanation (Provided for variances greater than \$25,000)
B40	New Traffic Signals (2021)	Pending Closure	\$ (342,986)	\$ 33,536	-91%	Development Charge/Project Variance Account/Recovery from Other Municipality	The traffic signal installation location identified for 2021, 2022 and 2023 projects is the intersection at 5 Side Road and Esquesing Line. Based on the feasibility study, it was determined that roadworks and utility works will be required at this intersection. Project timeline and cost estimates need to be updated due to scope change. Staff recommend closing the 2021 and 2022 projects at this time and a new budget request for construction will be presented through the 2024 budget.
B41	New Traffic Signals (2022)	Pending Closure	\$ (349,321)	\$ 10,480	-97%	Development Charge/Project Variance Account/Recovery from Other Municipality	The traffic signal installation location identified for 2021, 2022 and 2023 projects is the intersection at 5 Side Road and Esquesing Line. Based on the feasibility study, it was determined that roadworks and utility works will be required at this intersection. Project timeline and cost estimates need to be updated due to scope change. Staff recommend closing the 2021 and 2022 projects at this time and a new budget request for construction will be presented through the 2024 budget.
B42	Nipissing Road Reconstruction - Construction (2019)	Pending Closure	\$ (3,726,535)	\$ 83,045	-98%	Donations/Development Charge/Project Variance Account/Other Recoveries	The project was for the construction required to urbanize Nipissing Road, anticipated to be completed as part of Metrolinx's Milton Go Station expansion project. The intent was that the Town will pay for 50% of the costs to urbanize Nipissing Road. The Town was unable to reach a cost sharing agreement with Metrolinx. An update memo was presented to council in August to advise the status of the project. Staff recommend closing the construction project at this time. A new project will be presented through the 2024 budget process for the utility relocation in 2024, and construction and contract admin in 2025.
<b>Subtotal - Projects Pending Closure</b>			<b>\$ (4,806,062)</b>	<b>\$ 12,250,734</b>			
<b>Other Budget Amendments</b>							
B43	Official Plan Review	Active	\$ 360,000	\$ 1,174,961	44%	Project Variance Account/Development Charge	Requesting budget increase for internal project management costs to carry the project to the end of 2024 due to a number of fundamental changes to Provincial planning legislation and policies that have impacted the new OP project process. Most notably the current two-tier planning process is being downloaded to the Town. As a result, the Region's OP policies will automatically be absorbed into the local OP. Moreover, the Region's own OP review is partially incomplete. Staff will need to determine to what extent the Region's policies and work in progress draft policies should be subsumed into the new OP, with or without amendment. The proposed Provincial Planning Statement (PPS) also creates a wholly revised planning policy landscape to which the new OP will need to conform.

## APPENDIX B - NEW BUDGET AMENDMENTS INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO BUDGET

	Project Name	Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)*	Funding Source	Explanation (Provided for variances greater than \$25,000)
B44	UR SP PH4 - Secondary Plan	Active	\$ 73,980	\$ 1,613,044	5%	Project Variance Account/Development Charge	Consulting services for Trafalgar Corridor and Agerton Secondary Plan was awarded in 2018. Due to the lengthy and protracted approvals process for the Trafalgar Secondary Plan, an unexpected and substantial commitment of staff time has been exhausted on that part of the contract. The Agerton Secondary Planning process stalled due to a number of external planning processes involving Halton Region and Metrolinx, respectively. An updated draft plan was presented to Council in July 2022. Subsequently, there have been several significant shifts in Provincial planning legislation and policy. These have changed or will result in pending changes to the legislative and policy landscape impacting the Secondary Planning processes for Agerton. Additional budget is requested for internal staff project management costs related to the increased commitment that will be required to complete the Agerton Secondary Plan.
B45	Louis St Laurent (Vickerman Way to 4th Line)	Active	\$ 72,829	\$ 11,877,385	1%	Development Charge	Requesting a budget increase for internal project management costs which are expected to be over budget due to staff involvement in a previous legal matters associated with this project.
B46	Heritage Property Restoration	Active	\$ 33,661	\$ 396,963	9%	Project Variance Account	Additional internal project management costs were incurred through the project design phase.
B47	Department Specific Initiatives	Active	\$ (18,419)	\$ 408,550	-4%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B48	Department Specific Initiatives	Active	\$ (39,698)	\$ 2,163,242	-2%	Project Variance Account	Returning funding related to miscellaneous IT expenses, FMW and Vailtech as there are adequate funding in more current projects.
B49	New Traffic Signals (2023)	Active	\$ (110,351)	\$ 266,001	-29%	Development Charge/ Project Variance Account	Project budget will be used on the design work of signalization of 5 Side Road and Esquesing Line only. This budget amendment is to return savings associated with signal installation. Through the 2024 budget a new project will be requested for installation that will also include additional utility and roadworks identified as being required at this intersection.
B50	Expanded Asphalt Program - Construction	Active	\$ (340,059)	\$ 2,117,438	-14%	Federal Gas Tax/ Tax Supported Debt/ Project Variance Account	There were a number of provisional items identified in the construction tender for this project. Savings are the result of some roads requiring less than anticipated provisional work.
<b>Subtotal - Other Budget Amendments</b>			<b>\$ 31,943</b>				
<b>Total - New Budget Amendments</b>			<b>\$ (4,774,119)</b>				

\*Note: Budget figures on this schedule are presented at the sub-project level (as opposed to parent project level)



## APPENDIX B - NEW BUDGET AMENDMENTS INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO BUDGET

	Project Name	Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)*	Funding Source	Explanation (Provided for variances greater than \$25,000)
<b>Projects Pending Closure</b>							
B1	Replace Pick-Up Trucks (2022)	Pending Closure	\$ 36,013	\$ 117,435	44%	Project Variance Account	Of the increased funding shown, \$37,145 was previously approved through CORS-004-23 Schedule E for upgrade of Pick-Up Truck with necessary equipment to function as a mobile workstation. Overall savings on the project of \$1,132 are now being reported on project closure.
B2	Chris Hadfield Park Redevelopment	Pending Closure	\$ 11,827	\$ 111,711	12%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B3	Enterprise Content Management	Pending Closure	\$ 7,704	\$ 43,929	21%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B4	Baldwin Park Redevelopment	Pending Closure	\$ 4,869	\$ 67,389	8%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B5	Transit Bus Stop-Retrofit	Pending Closure	\$ 4,800	\$ 78,400	7%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B6	Automation Replacement	Pending Closure	\$ 4,367	\$ 80,987	6%	Library Capital Works Reserve	N/A
B7	PC Workstation Complement Changes	Pending Closure	\$ 847	\$ 30,195	3%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B8	Radio Communications	Pending Closure	\$ 377	\$ 318,484	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B9	Tech Infrastructure - Network Hardware	Pending Closure	\$ 0	\$ 468,351	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B10	Gator Utility Vehicle - Replacement	Pending Closure	\$ 0	\$ 39,468	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B11	Tech Infrastructure - Network Hardware	Pending Closure	\$ 0	\$ 703,136	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B12	Phone System Changes/Upgrades	Pending Closure	\$ 0	\$ 71,250	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B13	General Mowers and Attachments-Growth	Pending Closure	\$ -	\$ 104,485	0%	Development Charges	N/A
B14	Legislated DC Exemptions	Pending Closure	\$ -	\$ 4,036,910	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B15	Emergency Operations Centre (2022)	Pending Closure	\$ -	\$ 305	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B16	Fire Department Emergency Systems (2022)	Pending Closure	\$ -	\$ 3,079	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B17	Mobile Parking Enforcement	Pending Closure	\$ (0)	\$ 3,435	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B18	Fire Department Emergency Systems (2021)	Pending Closure	\$ (0)	\$ 147,041	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B19	Emergency Operations Centre (2021)	Pending Closure	\$ (0)	\$ 22,511	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B20	Mobile Parking Enforcement	Pending Closure	\$ (0)	\$ 6,137	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B21	Conventional Transit - 12 Metre Bus Replacement	Pending Closure	\$ (1)	\$ 3,569,090	0%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B22	Traffic Safety Services Review	Pending Closure	\$ (809)	\$ 58,105	-1%	Project Variance Account	N/A

## APPENDIX B - NEW BUDGET AMENDMENTS INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO BUDGET

	Project Name	Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)*	Funding Source	Explanation (Provided for variances greater than \$25,000)
B23	Conventional Transit - 8 Metre Bus - Growth	Pending Closure	\$ (1,184)	\$ 521,041	0%	Development Charges/Project Variance Account	N/A
B24	Enterprise Licencing and Compliance	Pending Closure	\$ (1,198)	\$ 162,599	-1%	Project Variance Account/ Building Stabilization Reserve	N/A
B25	Preemption Traffic Control System	Pending Closure	\$ (2,094)	\$ 38,493	-5%	Development Charges/Project Variance Account	N/A
B26	Replace Pick-Up Trucks (2020)	Pending Closure	\$ (4,623)	\$ 76,799	-6%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B27	Trailers/Water Tanks - Growth	Pending Closure	\$ (4,629)	\$ 28,827	-14%	Development Charges	N/A
B28	Air Monitoring Replacement	Pending Closure	\$ (5,749)	\$ 8,671	-40%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B29	High Point Dr (Hwy 25 to Parkhill Dr)	Pending Closure	\$ (9,056)	\$ 141,369	-6%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B30	Open Data Initiative	Pending Closure	\$ (10,000)	\$ 300	-97%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B31	Workplace Accommodation	Pending Closure	\$ (14,793)	\$ 657	-96%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B32	Financial Enterprise Systems	Pending Closure	\$ (20,352)	\$ 2,748	-88%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B33	Multi-Year Accessibility Plan	Pending Closure	\$ (20,400)	\$ 612	-97%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B34	Milton Indoor Turf Centre Improvements	Pending Closure	\$ (38,407)	\$ 1,320	-97%	Project Variance Account	The work planned to be undertaken by the Town is no longer required as the facility will now be run by a third party provider who will be responsible for all costs (see staff report CORS-031-32).
B35	Preemption Traffic Control System	Pending Closure	\$ (43,846)	\$ 114,332	-28%	Development Charges/Project Variance Account	Savings in technical studies were realized as a result of the maintenance contractor completed the full project.
B36	Bridge/Culvert Rehab Needs - Construction	Pending Closure	\$ (53,747)	\$ 457,062	-11%	Project Variance Account	Savings in contract administration, along with minimal change orders, resulted in the project being completed under budget.
B37	Urban Forestry Management	Pending Closure	\$ (61,999)	\$ 1,861	-97%	Development Charges/Project Variance Account	Savings were the result of the work being completed in-house via a comparative assessment and analysis of forestry operations. The Urban Forest Management Strategy was presented through staff report COMS-009-21.
B38	Stormwater Pond Maintenance - Design	Pending Closure	\$ (82,457)	\$ 2,474	-97%	Project Variance Account	This design project was intended to facilitate the sediment removal at Ponds #7 and #11. Additional investigation completed in 2022 has confirmed sediment removal at Pond #11 is no longer required, and Pond #7 has been deferred to 2029. As a result, this project is being closed.
B39	Asphalt Overlay Program - Design	Pending Closure	\$ (82,679)	\$ 482,675	-15%	Development Charges/Project Variance Account	Due to minimal change orders, savings in contingency were realized.

## APPENDIX B - NEW BUDGET AMENDMENTS INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO BUDGET

	Project Name	Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)*	Funding Source	Explanation (Provided for variances greater than \$25,000)
B40	New Traffic Signals (2021)	Pending Closure	\$ (342,986)	\$ 33,536	-91%	Development Charge/Project Variance Account/Recovery from Other Municipality	The traffic signal installation location identified for 2021, 2022 and 2023 projects is the intersection at 5 Side Road and Esquesing Line. Based on the feasibility study, it was determined that roadworks and utility works will be required at this intersection. Project timeline and cost estimates need to be updated due to scope change. Staff recommend closing the 2021 and 2022 projects at this time and a new budget request for construction will be presented through the 2024 budget.
B41	New Traffic Signals (2022)	Pending Closure	\$ (349,321)	\$ 10,480	-97%	Development Charge/Project Variance Account/Recovery from Other Municipality	The traffic signal installation location identified for 2021, 2022 and 2023 projects is the intersection at 5 Side Road and Esquesing Line. Based on the feasibility study, it was determined that roadworks and utility works will be required at this intersection. Project timeline and cost estimates need to be updated due to scope change. Staff recommend closing the 2021 and 2022 projects at this time and a new budget request for construction will be presented through the 2024 budget.
B42	Nipissing Road Reconstruction - Construction (2019)	Pending Closure	\$ (3,726,535)	\$ 83,045	-98%	Donations/Development Charge/Project Variance Account/Other Recoveries	The project was for the construction required to urbanize Nipissing Road, anticipated to be completed as part of Metrolinx's Milton Go Station expansion project. The intent was that the Town will pay for 50% of the costs to urbanize Nipissing Road. The Town was unable to reach a cost sharing agreement with Metrolinx. An update memo was presented to council in August to advise the status of the project. Staff recommend closing the construction project at this time. A new project will be presented through the 2024 budget process for the utility relocation in 2024, and construction and contract admin in 2025.
<b>Subtotal - Projects Pending Closure</b>			<b>\$ (4,806,062)</b>	<b>\$ 12,250,734</b>			
<b>Other Budget Amendments</b>							
B43	Official Plan Review	Active	\$ 360,000	\$ 1,174,961	44%	Project Variance Account/Development Charge	Requesting budget increase for internal project management costs to carry the project to the end of 2024 due to a number of fundamental changes to Provincial planning legislation and policies that have impacted the new OP project process. Most notably the current two-tier planning process is being downloaded to the Town. As a result, the Region's OP policies will automatically be absorbed into the local OP. Moreover, the Region's own OP review is partially incomplete. Staff will need to determine to what extent the Region's policies and work in progress draft policies should be subsumed into the new OP, with or without amendment. The proposed Provincial Planning Statement (PPS) also creates a wholly revised planning policy landscape to which the new OP will need to conform.

## APPENDIX B - NEW BUDGET AMENDMENTS INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO BUDGET

	Project Name	Status	Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget*	% Increase/ (Decrease)*	Funding Source	Explanation (Provided for variances greater than \$25,000)
B44	UR SP PH4 - Secondary Plan	Active	\$ 73,980	\$ 1,613,044	5%	Project Variance Account/Development Charge	Consulting services for Trafalgar Corridor and Agerton Secondary Plan was awarded in 2018. Due to the lengthy and protracted approvals process for the Trafalgar Secondary Plan, an unexpected and substantial commitment of staff time has been exhausted on that part of the contract. The Agerton Secondary Planning process stalled due to a number of external planning processes involving Halton Region and Metrolinx, respectively. An updated draft plan was presented to Council in July 2022. Subsequently, there have been several significant shifts in Provincial planning legislation and policy. These have changed or will result in pending changes to the legislative and policy landscape impacting the Secondary Planning processes for Agerton. Additional budget is requested for internal staff project management costs related to the increased commitment that will be required to complete the Agerton Secondary Plan.
B45	Louis St Laurent (Vickerman Way to 4th Line)	Active	\$ 72,829	\$ 11,877,385	1%	Development Charge	Requesting a budget increase for internal project management costs which are expected to be over budget due to staff involvement in a previous legal matters associated with this project.
B46	Heritage Property Restoration	Active	\$ 33,661	\$ 396,963	9%	Project Variance Account	Additional internal project management costs were incurred through the project design phase.
B47	Department Specific Initiatives	Active	\$ (18,419)	\$ 408,550	-4%	Project Variance Account	N/A
B48	Department Specific Initiatives	Active	\$ (39,698)	\$ 2,163,242	-2%	Project Variance Account	Returning funding related to miscellaneous IT expenses, FMW and Vailtech as there are adequate funding in more current projects.
B49	New Traffic Signals (2023)	Active	\$ (110,351)	\$ 266,001	-29%	Development Charge/ Project Variance Account	Project budget will be used on the design work of signalization of 5 Side Road and Esquesing Line only. This budget amendment is to return savings associated with signal installation. Through the 2024 budget a new project will be requested for installation that will also include additional utility and roadworks identified as being required at this intersection.
B50	Expanded Asphalt Program - Construction	Active	\$ (340,059)	\$ 2,117,438	-14%	Federal Gas Tax/ Tax Supported Debt/ Project Variance Account	There were a number of provisional items identified in the construction tender for this project. Savings are the result of some roads requiring less than anticipated provisional work.
<b>Subtotal - Other Budget Amendments</b>			<b>\$ 31,943</b>				
<b>Total - New Budget Amendments</b>			<b>\$ (4,774,119)</b>				

\*Note: Budget figures on this schedule are presented at the sub-project level (as opposed to parent project level)

## APPENDIX C - CHANGES IN FUNDING SOURCE

	Project	Status	Amount	Approved Funding Source	Recommended Funding Source	Explanation
	New Traffic Signals	Active	\$ 109,045	Development Charge/ Project Variance Account	Recovery from Other Municipality	The traffic signal installation location identified the project is the intersection at 5 Side Road and Esquesing Line. 5 Side Road is a boundary road between Milton and Halton Hills. As such, this project will be cost shared with Halton Hills on a 50% cost basis.
	<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 109,045</b>			

Note: Budget figures on this schedule are presented at the sub-project level (as opposed to parent project level)

## APPENDIX C - CHANGES IN FUNDING SOURCE

	Project	Status	Amount	Approved Funding Source	Recommended Funding Source	Explanation
	New Traffic Signals	Active	\$ 109,045	Development Charge/ Project Variance Account	Recovery from Other Municipality	The traffic signal installation location identified the project is the intersection at 5 Side Road and Esquesing Line. 5 Side Road is a boundary road between Milton and Halton Hills. As such, this project will be cost shared with Halton Hills on a 50% cost basis.
	<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 109,045</b>			

Note: Budget figures on this schedule are presented at the sub-project level (as opposed to parent project level)

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Current Year Capital**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
EX Executive Services						
Active	\$1,567,176	\$96,000	\$1,663,176	\$689,419	41%	\$973,757
<b>Total EX Executive Services</b>	\$1,567,176	\$96,000	\$1,663,176	\$689,419	41%	\$973,757
CO Corporate Services						
Active	\$32,205,823	\$1,039,852	\$33,245,675	\$14,155,728	43%	\$19,089,947
Pending Closure	\$5,868,732	\$152,948	\$6,021,680	\$6,021,680	100%	
<b>Total CO Corporate Services</b>	\$38,074,555	\$1,192,800	\$39,267,355	\$20,177,408	51%	\$19,089,947
CM Community Services						
Active	\$148,737,222	\$3,880,570	\$152,617,792	\$70,664,025	46%	\$81,953,767
Completed Pending Warranty	\$1,331,290	(\$108,799)	\$1,222,491	\$1,185,176	97%	\$37,315
Pending Closure	\$4,555,399	\$171,098	\$4,726,497	\$4,726,497	100%	
<b>Total CM Community Services</b>	\$154,623,911	\$3,942,869	\$158,566,780	\$76,575,698	48%	\$81,991,082
DV Development Services						
Active	\$219,750,099	\$21,518,821	\$241,268,920	\$127,270,217	53%	\$113,998,703
Completed Pending Warranty	\$45,855,421	(\$1,012,311)	\$44,843,110	\$42,496,113	95%	\$2,346,997
Pending Closure	\$4,545,560	(\$3,123,989)	\$1,421,571	\$1,421,571	100%	
<b>Total DV Development Services</b>	\$270,151,080	\$17,382,521	\$287,533,601	\$171,187,901	60%	\$116,345,700
LB Library						
Active	\$4,163,568	\$576,470	\$4,740,038	\$1,923,588	41%	\$2,816,450
Pending Closure	\$76,620	\$4,367	\$80,987	\$80,987	100%	
<b>Total LB Library</b>	\$4,240,188	\$580,837	\$4,821,025	\$2,004,576	42%	\$2,816,450
<b>Total Current Year Capital</b>	\$468,656,910	\$23,195,028	\$491,851,938	\$270,635,001	55%	\$221,216,936

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Executive Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
EX Executive Services						
Active						
Office of the CAO						
Office of the CAO						
Milton Education Village	\$99,207		\$99,207	\$25,402	26%	\$73,805
Strategic Plan Delivery	\$739,425		\$739,425	\$192,321	26%	\$547,104
Tourism Strategy	\$152,625		\$152,625	\$2,625	2%	\$150,000
Service Delivery	\$258,750	\$96,000	\$354,750	\$340,687	96%	\$14,063
Council Staff Work Plan	\$317,169		\$317,169	\$128,385	40%	\$188,784
<b>Total Office of the CAO</b>	<b>\$1,567,176</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>	<b>\$1,663,176</b>	<b>\$689,419</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>\$973,757</b>
<b>Total Office of the CAO</b>	<b>\$1,567,176</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>	<b>\$1,663,176</b>	<b>\$689,419</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>\$973,757</b>
<b>Total Active</b>	<b>\$1,567,176</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>	<b>\$1,663,176</b>	<b>\$689,419</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>\$973,757</b>
<b>Total EX Executive Services</b>	<b>\$1,567,176</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>	<b>\$1,663,176</b>	<b>\$689,419</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>\$973,757</b>
<b>Total Executive Services</b>	<b>\$1,567,176</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>	<b>\$1,663,176</b>	<b>\$689,419</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>\$973,757</b>



**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Corporate Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
CO Corporate Services						
Active						
Corporate Services						
Finance						
Legislated Development Charge Exemptions	\$3,185,450	\$680,160	\$3,865,610	\$2,859,838	74%	\$1,005,772
Special Financial Studies	\$483,313		\$483,313	\$191,658	40%	\$291,655
Development Charges Study	\$258,750		\$258,750	\$180,592	70%	\$78,158
Asset Management Plan	\$180,250		\$180,250	\$5,250	3%	\$175,000
User Fee Update	\$77,250		\$77,250	\$2,250	3%	\$75,000
PSAB Legislative Changes	\$30,900		\$30,900	\$900	3%	\$30,000
<b>Total Finance</b>	<b>\$4,215,913</b>	<b>\$680,160</b>	<b>\$4,896,073</b>	<b>\$3,240,489</b>	<b>66%</b>	<b>\$1,655,584</b>
Human Resources						
Compensation Plan	\$123,600		\$123,600	\$3,600	3%	\$120,000
Employee Strategic Development	\$380,256		\$380,256	\$106,158	28%	\$274,098
Health and Safety Audit/Implementation	\$161,071		\$161,071	\$17,910	11%	\$143,161
Workplace Accommodation	\$15,450		\$15,450	\$450	3%	\$15,000
<b>Total Human Resources</b>	<b>\$680,377</b>		<b>\$680,377</b>	<b>\$128,118</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>\$552,259</b>
Information Technology						
Technology Strategic Plan	\$392,697		\$392,697	\$166,993	43%	\$225,704
Technology Replacement/Upgrade	\$890,208		\$890,208	\$541,526	61%	\$348,682
Phone System Changes/Upgrade	\$180,093	\$59,452	\$239,545	\$6,978	3%	\$232,567
PC Workstation Complement Changes	\$25,155		\$25,155	\$1,322	5%	\$23,833
E-Services Strategy Implementation	\$258,389	\$132,706	\$391,095	\$22,588	6%	\$368,507
GIS/Geosmart Infrastructure	\$422,469		\$422,469	\$138,636	33%	\$283,833
Application/Software Upgrades	\$377,258		\$377,258	\$50,239	13%	\$327,019
Photocopiers	\$59,740		\$59,740	\$1,740	3%	\$58,000
Radio Communications Backup Upgrades	\$2,297,084		\$2,297,084	\$260,096	11%	\$2,036,988
Milton Air Photo Mapping	\$20,963		\$20,963	\$611	3%	\$20,352
Enterprise Content Management	\$604,934		\$604,934	\$175,401	29%	\$429,533
Enterprise Contact Management	\$221,350	\$49,599	\$270,949	\$6,447	2%	\$264,502
Emergency Operations Centre	\$89,091	\$20,681	\$109,772	\$2,595	2%	\$107,177
Mobile Parking Enforcement	\$778,608	\$26,064	\$804,672	\$201,136	25%	\$603,536
Human Resources Information System	\$4,944,176	\$137,376	\$5,081,552	\$2,504,354	49%	\$2,577,198
Microsoft 365 Migration	\$294,479		\$294,479	\$8,577	3%	\$285,902
Automatic Vehicle Locator and Road Patrol	\$294,812		\$294,812	\$8,901	3%	\$285,911
Department Specific Tech Initiatives	\$3,918,435	\$589,433	\$4,507,868	\$2,893,672	64%	\$1,614,197
Council Technology	\$51,500		\$51,500	\$1,500	3%	\$50,000
Property Tax System Replacement	\$2,124,324	(\$1,731,092)	\$393,232	\$70,762	18%	\$322,470
Citizen Portal Implementation	\$533,358		\$533,358	\$15,535	3%	\$517,823
Financial Enterprise Systems	\$342,932	\$427,217	\$770,149	\$25,737	3%	\$744,412
Fire Department Emergency Systems	\$107,013	\$369,259	\$476,272	\$3,117	1%	\$473,155
Facility Infrastructure and Networking	\$4,092,822	\$156,885	\$4,249,707	\$2,109,956	50%	\$2,139,751
Technology Infrastructure Initiative	\$1,880,919		\$1,880,919	\$507,960	27%	\$1,372,959
Enterprise Licencing and Compliance	\$1,506,912		\$1,506,912	\$687,790	46%	\$819,122
Audit & Accountability Fund - Phase 3 Intake		\$122,112	\$122,112	\$122,112	100%	
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$26,709,721</b>	<b>\$359,692</b>	<b>\$27,069,413</b>	<b>\$10,536,277</b>	<b>39%</b>	<b>\$16,533,136</b>
Legislative & Legal Services						
Taxi, Uber, Ride Strategy	\$28,490		\$28,490	\$17,916	63%	\$10,574
Council Orientation Program	\$21,115		\$21,115	\$615	3%	\$20,500
Impact on Regulatory Framework	\$84,048		\$84,048	\$2,448	3%	\$81,600
<b>Total Legislative &amp; Legal Services</b>	<b>\$133,653</b>		<b>\$133,653</b>	<b>\$20,979</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>\$112,674</b>
Marketing & Government Relations						
Branding	\$466,159		\$466,159	\$229,865	49%	\$236,294
<b>Total Marketing &amp; Government Relations</b>	<b>\$466,159</b>		<b>\$466,159</b>	<b>\$229,865</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>\$236,294</b>
<b>Total Corporate Services</b>	<b>\$32,205,823</b>	<b>\$1,039,852</b>	<b>\$33,245,675</b>	<b>\$14,155,728</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>\$19,089,947</b>
<b>Total Active</b>	<b>\$32,205,823</b>	<b>\$1,039,852</b>	<b>\$33,245,675</b>	<b>\$14,155,728</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>\$19,089,947</b>
Pending Closure						

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Corporate Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
Corporate Services						
Finance						
Legislated Development Charge Exemptions	\$3,513,000	\$523,910	\$4,036,910	\$4,036,910	100%	
<b>Total Finance</b>	\$3,513,000	\$523,910	\$4,036,910	\$4,036,910	100%	
Human Resources						
Workplace Accommodation	\$15,450	(\$14,793)	\$657	\$657	100%	
<b>Total Human Resources</b>	\$15,450	(\$14,793)	\$657	\$657	100%	
Information Technology						
Phone System Changes/Upgrade	\$130,702	(\$59,452)	\$71,250	\$71,250	100%	
PC Workstation Complement Changes	\$29,348	\$847	\$30,195	\$30,195	100%	
Enterprise Content Management	\$36,225	\$7,704	\$43,929	\$43,929	100%	
Open Data Initiative	\$10,300	(\$10,000)	\$300	\$300	100%	
Technology Infrastructure Initiative	\$1,115,169	\$56,319	\$1,171,488	\$1,171,488	100%	
Radio Communications	\$318,107	\$377	\$318,484	\$318,484	100%	
Emergency Operations Centre	\$43,497	(\$20,681)	\$22,816	\$22,816	100%	
Mobile Parking Enforcement	\$35,636	(\$26,065)	\$9,571	\$9,571	100%	
Financial Enterprise Systems	\$94,332	(\$91,584)	\$2,748	\$2,748	100%	
Fire Department Emergency Systems	\$346,779	(\$196,659)	\$150,120	\$150,120	100%	
Enterprise Licencing and Compliance	\$159,175	\$3,424	\$162,599	\$162,599	100%	
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	\$2,319,270	(\$335,769)	\$1,983,501	\$1,983,501	100%	
Legislative & Legal Services						
Multi-Year Accessibility Plan	\$21,012	(\$20,400)	\$612	\$612	100%	
<b>Total Legislative &amp; Legal Services</b>	\$21,012	(\$20,400)	\$612	\$612	100%	
<b>Total Corporate Services</b>	\$5,868,732	\$152,948	\$6,021,680	\$6,021,680	100%	
<b>Total Pending Closure</b>	\$5,868,732	\$152,948	\$6,021,680	\$6,021,680	100%	
<b>Total CO Corporate Services</b>	\$38,074,555	\$1,192,800	\$39,267,355	\$20,177,408	51%	\$19,089,947
<b>Total Corporate Services</b>	\$38,074,555	\$1,192,800	\$39,267,355	\$20,177,408	51%	\$19,089,947

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Community Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
CM Community Services						
Active						
Community Services						
Administration						
Parks Master Plan Update	\$263,339		\$263,339	\$83,726	32%	\$179,613
Recreation Master Plan (DC)	\$82,473		\$82,473	\$2,402	3%	\$80,071
Service Strategy	\$50,875	\$48,637	\$99,512	\$64,356	65%	\$35,156
FOACM Children's Program Fundraising Campaign				\$1,344,003	#DIV/0!	(\$1,344,003)
Trails Master Plan Update	\$46,004		\$46,004	\$18,334	40%	\$27,670
Climate Change & Mitigation	\$69,886		\$69,886	\$7,824	11%	\$62,062
Facility Roof Assessments	\$61,800	(\$9,486)	\$52,314	\$10,043	19%	\$42,271
<b>Total Administration</b>	<b>\$574,377</b>	<b>\$39,151</b>	<b>\$613,528</b>	<b>\$1,530,688</b>	<b>249%</b>	<b>(\$917,160)</b>
Parks Redevelopment						
Omagh Park Redevelopment	\$905,367	(\$830)	\$904,537	\$860,704	95%	\$43,833
Tennis Court Upgrades	\$93,645		\$93,645	\$66,756	71%	\$26,889
New Campbellville Park Redevelopment	\$832,058	\$86,232	\$918,290	\$890,259	97%	\$28,031
Beaty Trail Park Redevelopment	\$74,064	(\$1,951)	\$72,113	\$7,818	11%	\$64,295
Kingsleigh Park Redevelopment	\$569,728		\$569,728	\$562,803	99%	\$6,925
Moorelands Park Redevelopment	\$344,348	(\$4,733)	\$339,615	\$264,094	78%	\$75,521
Baldwin Park Redevelopment	\$479,266	(\$1,930)	\$477,336	\$19,002	4%	\$458,334
Chris Hadfield Park Redevelopment	\$767,640	\$186,873	\$954,513	\$205,716	22%	\$748,797
Trudeau Park Redevelopment	\$70,457	(\$904)	\$69,553	\$9,955	14%	\$59,598
Sunny Mount Park	\$324,608	(\$125)	\$324,483	\$167,897	52%	\$156,586
Community Park - Engbridge Gas Easement	\$167,333	(\$43,974)	\$123,359	\$67,124	54%	\$56,235
Park Improvements - Preservation	\$171,728		\$171,728	\$44,947	26%	\$126,781
Multi-Court Resurfacing - Preservation	\$77,303		\$77,303	\$2,252	3%	\$75,051
Implementation Trails Master Plan	\$64,931	\$29,199	\$94,130	\$54,444	58%	\$39,686
In Ground Waste Container Installation	\$160,907	(\$16,809)	\$144,098	\$106,721	74%	\$37,377
Park Amenity Audit	\$279,932	(\$63,720)	\$216,212	\$46,614	22%	\$169,598
<b>Total Parks Redevelopment</b>	<b>\$5,383,315</b>	<b>\$167,328</b>	<b>\$5,550,643</b>	<b>\$3,377,106</b>	<b>61%</b>	<b>\$2,173,538</b>
Parks Growth						
Community Park - External to Boyne	\$310,101	\$203,821	\$513,922	\$406,340	79%	\$107,582
Jannock Property Master Plan	\$401,718	\$30,000	\$431,718	\$82,009	19%	\$349,709
Community Park Detailed Development	\$3,949,817	(\$697,662)	\$3,252,155	\$3,225,723	99%	\$26,433
Sherwood District Park	\$930,818	(\$129,085)	\$801,733	\$777,543	97%	\$24,190
Escarpment View Lands (Formerly CMHL Prpoerty)	\$282,357		\$282,357	\$8,224	3%	\$274,133
District Park West - Boyne	\$762,398	(\$41,696)	\$720,702	\$77,867	11%	\$642,835
Boyne Village Square #3	\$387,827	\$3,720	\$391,547	\$360,093	92%	\$31,454
Cobban Neighbourhood Park - Boyne	\$2,130,490	(\$29,020)	\$2,101,470	\$1,909,973	91%	\$191,497
Walker Neighbourhood Park - Boyne	\$2,674,647	(\$72,940)	\$2,601,707	\$210,135	8%	\$2,391,572
Derry Green Union Gas Pipeline Easement	\$36,050		\$36,050	\$3,291	9%	\$32,759
<b>Total Parks Growth</b>	<b>\$11,866,223</b>	<b>(\$732,862)</b>	<b>\$11,133,361</b>	<b>\$7,061,198</b>	<b>63%</b>	<b>\$4,072,163</b>
Facilities Redevelopment						
Corporate Office Furniture	\$198,222	\$91,197	\$289,419	\$154,076	53%	\$135,343
Indoor Fitness Equipment	\$43,476		\$43,476	\$1,266	3%	\$42,210
Civic Facility Improvements	\$4,316,687	\$166,921	\$4,483,608	\$2,976,965	66%	\$1,506,643
Heritage Property Restoration	\$274,336	\$338,158	\$612,494	\$187,753	31%	\$424,741
Accessibility Improvements	\$318,675		\$318,675	\$9,338	3%	\$309,337
Leisure Centre Upgrades	\$1,241,386	(\$179,988)	\$1,061,398	\$704,861	66%	\$356,537
Memorial Arena Facility Improvements	\$321,748	(\$3,278)	\$318,470	\$306,143	96%	\$12,327
Tonelli Sports Centre Improvements	\$560,015	(\$216,709)	\$343,306	\$202,801	59%	\$140,505
Milton Sports Centre Upgrades	\$2,555,991	(\$264,569)	\$2,291,422	\$1,450,298	63%	\$841,125
Mattamy National Cycling Centre Improvements	\$2,430,882	(\$313,673)	\$2,117,209	\$1,118,607	53%	\$998,602
MNCC Renewable Engery System Feasibility	\$35,278		\$35,278	\$1,028	3%	\$34,250
Senior Centre Asset Restorations	\$95,288		\$95,288	\$7,032	7%	\$88,256
Milton Indoor Turf Centre Improvements	\$540,619		\$540,619	\$15,746	3%	\$524,873
FirstOntario Arts Centre Milton Facility Improvements	\$795,612	(\$26,337)	\$769,275	\$277,928	36%	\$491,347

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Community Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
Brookville Yard	\$195,492	(\$17,923)	\$177,569	\$16,706	9%	\$160,863
Civic Operations Centre Facility Improvements	\$362,542	\$5,891	\$368,433	\$120,629	33%	\$247,805
Facility Parking Area Improvements	\$184,595		\$184,595	\$16,092	9%	\$168,503
Fire Halls Facility Improvements	\$996,560	(\$53,750)	\$942,810	\$421,792	45%	\$521,018
Electric Vehicle Charging Stations Strategy	\$160,907		\$160,907	\$4,687	3%	\$156,220
<b>Total Facilities Redevelopment</b>	<b>\$15,628,311</b>	<b>(\$474,058)</b>	<b>\$15,154,253</b>	<b>\$7,993,749</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>\$7,160,504</b>
Facilities Growth						
Town Hall Construction/Expansion	\$604,975		\$604,975	\$19,975	3%	\$585,000
Civic Precinct		\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000			\$1,500,000
Indoor Soccer - Air Supported	\$221,963		\$221,963	\$3,808	2%	\$218,155
Sherwood Community Centre	\$42,385,963	\$949,066	\$43,335,029	\$39,203,558	90%	\$4,131,471
Seniors Centre Expansion	\$239,110		\$239,110	\$3,710	2%	\$235,400
Civic Operations Centre	\$1,239,732		\$1,239,732	\$36,450	3%	\$1,203,282
Transit Operations Centre	\$49,558,811		\$49,558,811	\$1,490,783	3%	\$48,068,028
Branch No. 2 Building	\$7,000,586	(\$334,588)	\$6,665,998	\$4,993,294	75%	\$1,672,704
Main Library Expansion	\$570,130		\$570,130	\$74,294	13%	\$495,836
<b>Total Facilities Growth</b>	<b>\$101,821,270</b>	<b>\$2,114,478</b>	<b>\$103,935,748</b>	<b>\$45,825,871</b>	<b>44%</b>	<b>\$58,109,877</b>
Transit						
Transit						
Transit Study Update	\$221,151		\$221,151	\$6,441	3%	\$214,710
Transit Bus Pads	\$69,625	\$36,053	\$105,678	\$26,751	25%	\$78,927
<b>Total Transit</b>	<b>\$290,776</b>	<b>\$36,053</b>	<b>\$326,829</b>	<b>\$33,192</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>\$293,637</b>
Transit Fleet Replacement						
Transit Bus Non Growth: Refurbishment	\$1,131,875		\$1,131,875	\$338,371	30%	\$793,504
<b>Total Transit Fleet Replacement</b>	<b>\$1,131,875</b>		<b>\$1,131,875</b>	<b>\$338,371</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>\$793,504</b>
Transit Fleet Growth						
Non-Fixed Route Bus	\$402,540		\$402,540	\$11,724	3%	\$390,816
<b>Total Transit Fleet Growth</b>	<b>\$402,540</b>		<b>\$402,540</b>	<b>\$11,724</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>\$390,816</b>
<b>Total Transit</b>	<b>\$1,825,191</b>	<b>\$36,053</b>	<b>\$1,861,244</b>	<b>\$383,287</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>\$1,477,957</b>
Fire						
Fire Fleet Equipment - Replacement						
Aerial Replacement/Refurbishment	\$73,725		\$73,725	\$33,282	45%	\$40,443
Training Vehicle Replacement	\$78,020		\$78,020	\$60,467	78%	\$17,553
Chief Officers Vehicle	\$78,020		\$78,020	\$76,513	98%	\$1,507
Rescue Truck Replacement/Refurbishment	\$38,295	\$1,214,508	\$1,252,803	\$47,612	4%	\$1,205,191
Pumper/Rescue Units Refurbishment	\$131,115		\$131,115	\$58,364	45%	\$72,751
Replace Rehab Van	\$133,900		\$133,900	\$3,900	3%	\$130,000
<b>Total Fire Fleet Equipment - Replacement</b>	<b>\$533,075</b>	<b>\$1,214,508</b>	<b>\$1,747,583</b>	<b>\$280,137</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>\$1,467,446</b>
Fire Fleet Equipment - Growth Related						
Pumper/Rescue Growth	\$884,650	\$26,763	\$911,413	\$885,139	97%	\$26,274
Emergency Vehicle Technician Equipment	\$26,935		\$26,935	\$5,611	21%	\$21,324
<b>Total Fire Fleet Equipment - Growth Related</b>	<b>\$911,585</b>	<b>\$26,763</b>	<b>\$938,348</b>	<b>\$890,750</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>\$47,598</b>
Fire - Replacement						
Breathing Apparatus Replacement	\$38,625		\$38,625	\$17,448	45%	\$21,177
Defibrillators Replacement	\$32,960		\$32,960	\$960	3%	\$32,000
Special Operations Equipment Replacement	\$25,750		\$25,750	\$24,013	93%	\$1,737
Thermal Image Camera Replacement	\$20,600		\$20,600	\$600	3%	\$20,000
Bunker Gear Replacement - Employee Turnover	\$100,454		\$100,454	\$28,273	28%	\$72,181
Hazardous Material Equipment Replacement	\$25,750		\$25,750	\$750	3%	\$25,000
Firefighting Hose Replacement	\$20,600		\$20,600	\$600	3%	\$20,000
Fire Prevention Equipment Replacement	\$56,650		\$56,650	\$31,422	55%	\$25,228
Battery & Radio Parts Replacement	\$15,450		\$15,450	\$450	3%	\$15,000
Firefighting Equipment Replacement	\$22,660		\$22,660	\$9,397	41%	\$13,263
<b>Total Fire - Replacement</b>	<b>\$359,499</b>		<b>\$359,499</b>	<b>\$113,914</b>	<b>32%</b>	<b>\$245,585</b>
Fire - Growth						
Specialized Equipment Training Structure - Growth	\$72,821		\$72,821	\$22,794	31%	\$50,027
Bunker Gear and Recruit Package - Growth	\$133,063		\$133,063	\$84,744	64%	\$48,319

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Community Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
Vehicle Extrication Equipment Growth	\$188,278		\$188,278	\$88,184	47%	\$100,094
<b>Total Fire - Growth</b>	\$394,162		\$394,162	\$195,722	50%	\$198,440
<b>Total Fire</b>	\$2,198,321	\$1,241,271	\$3,439,592	\$1,480,523	43%	\$1,959,069
Operations						
Fleet Equipment - Replacement						
Fleet Strategy	\$180,250	\$96,414	\$276,664	\$83,268	30%	\$193,396
1 Ton Crew Dump Trucks	\$190,365	\$113,016	\$303,381	\$187,880	62%	\$115,501
1/2 Ton Pick up Replacement	\$100,288	\$4,902	\$105,190	\$2,921	3%	\$102,269
3/4 Ton Pick-ups Replacement	\$143,383	\$7,938	\$151,321	\$4,176	3%	\$147,145
Tandem Axle Dump Truck	\$1,445,356	\$946,560	\$2,391,916	\$363,524	15%	\$2,028,392
Enforcement Vehicles	\$57,409	(\$2,891)	\$54,518	\$51,015	94%	\$3,503
Sign Truck	\$750,759	\$28,324	\$779,083	\$100,089	13%	\$678,994
Haul All/Packer	\$159,465	(\$29,623)	\$129,842	\$4,645	4%	\$125,197
Multifunction Tractor	\$401,022	\$43,844	\$444,866	\$195,524	44%	\$249,342
Tractor Attachments	\$71,377		\$71,377	\$2,079	3%	\$69,298
Trackless Front Mower Deck	\$132,643	\$74	\$132,717	\$28,937	22%	\$103,780
Zero Turning Radius Mowers	\$320,330	\$21,895	\$342,225	\$114,830	34%	\$227,395
Ball Diamond Groomer	\$48,644	(\$8,159)	\$40,485	\$1,417	4%	\$39,068
Landscape Trailer	\$28,227		\$28,227	\$21,527	76%	\$6,700
Gator Utility Vehicle - Replacement	\$84,111		\$84,111	\$2,450	3%	\$81,661
Ice Resurfacer	\$113,300	\$92,601	\$205,901	\$3,300	2%	\$202,601
<b>Total Fleet Equipment - Replacement</b>	\$4,226,929	\$1,314,895	\$5,541,824	\$1,167,582	21%	\$4,374,242
Fleet Equipment - Growth Related						
1 Ton Dump Trucks - Growth	\$411,832	\$84,661	\$496,493	\$123,339	25%	\$373,154
Tandem Axle Trucks	\$540,884	\$66,305	\$607,189	\$15,754	3%	\$591,435
Zero Radius Mowers	\$49,584	\$4,369	\$53,953	\$1,444	3%	\$52,509
Tractors, Loaders & Back Hoes	\$639,149	\$5,964	\$645,113	\$18,616	3%	\$626,497
Fleet Mechanic Equipment	\$38,625	\$2,091	\$40,716	\$1,125	3%	\$39,591
Haul All/Packer	\$274,506	(\$501)	\$274,005	\$98,569	36%	\$175,436
Facility Maintenance Pick-Up	\$52,943	\$11,424	\$64,367	\$1,542	2%	\$62,825
<b>Total Fleet Equipment - Growth Related</b>	\$2,007,523	\$174,313	\$2,181,836	\$260,388	12%	\$1,921,448
Forestry						
EAB Implementation Strategy	\$139,926		\$139,926	\$61,345	44%	\$78,581
<b>Total Forestry</b>	\$139,926		\$139,926	\$61,345	44%	\$78,581
Surface Treatment Program						
Surface Treatment Program	\$3,065,836		\$3,065,836	\$1,522,288	50%	\$1,543,548
<b>Total Surface Treatment Program</b>	\$3,065,836		\$3,065,836	\$1,522,288	50%	\$1,543,548
<b>Total Operations</b>	\$9,440,214	\$1,489,208	\$10,929,422	\$3,011,603	28%	\$7,917,819
<b>Total Community Services</b>	\$148,737,222	\$3,880,570	\$152,617,792	\$70,664,025	46%	\$81,953,767
<b>Total Active</b>	\$148,737,222	\$3,880,570	\$152,617,792	\$70,664,025	46%	\$81,953,767
Completed Pending Warranty						
Community Services						
Parks Redevelopment						
Coulson Park Redevelopment	\$352,110	(\$15,652)	\$336,458	\$326,957	97%	\$9,501
Coxe Park Redevelopment	\$509,332	(\$43,002)	\$466,330	\$444,455	95%	\$21,875
Beaty Neighbourhood Park Redevelopment	\$413,803	(\$133,193)	\$280,610	\$275,823	98%	\$4,787
Sam Sherratt Trail Redevelopment	\$56,045	\$83,048	\$139,093	\$137,941	99%	\$1,152
<b>Total Parks Redevelopment</b>	\$1,331,290	(\$108,799)	\$1,222,491	\$1,185,176	97%	\$37,315
<b>Total Community Services</b>	\$1,331,290	(\$108,799)	\$1,222,491	\$1,185,176	97%	\$37,315
<b>Total Completed Pending Warranty</b>	\$1,331,290	(\$108,799)	\$1,222,491	\$1,185,176	97%	\$37,315
Pending Closure						
Community Services						
Facilities Redevelopment						
Milton Indoor Turf Centre Improvements	\$39,727	(\$38,407)	\$1,320	\$1,320	100%	-
<b>Total Facilities Redevelopment</b>	\$39,727	(\$38,407)	\$1,320	\$1,320	100%	-
Parks						
Parks Redevelopment	\$157,511	\$21,589	\$179,100	\$179,100	100%	

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Community Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
<b>Total Parks</b>	\$157,511	\$21,589	\$179,100	\$179,100	100%	
Transit						
Transit Fleet Growth						
Transit Bus	\$462,021	\$59,020	\$521,041	\$521,041	100%	
<b>Total Transit Fleet Growth</b>	\$462,021	\$59,020	\$521,041	\$521,041	100%	
Transit Bus Stop-Retrofit	\$73,600	\$4,800	\$78,400	\$78,400	100%	
Transit Non-Growth Refurbishment	\$3,396,313	\$172,777	\$3,569,090	\$3,569,090	100%	
<b>Total Transit</b>	\$3,931,934	\$236,597	\$4,168,531	\$4,168,531	100%	
Fire						
Fire - Replacement						
Air Monitoring Replacement	\$14,420	(\$5,749)	\$8,671	\$8,671	100%	
<b>Total Fire - Replacement</b>	\$14,420	(\$5,749)	\$8,671	\$8,671	100%	
Fire Fleet Equipment Replacement						
Replace Pick-Up Trucks	\$162,844	\$31,390	\$194,234	\$194,234	100%	
<b>Total Fire Fleet Equipment Replacement</b>	\$162,844	\$31,390	\$194,234	\$194,234	100%	
<b>Total Fire</b>	\$177,264	\$25,640	\$202,904	\$202,904	100%	
Operations						
Fleet Equipment - Replacement						
Gator Utility Vehicle	\$41,200	(\$1,732)	\$39,468	\$39,468	100%	
<b>Total Fleet Equipment - Replacement</b>	\$41,200	(\$1,732)	\$39,468	\$39,468	100%	
Fleet Equipment - Growth						
General Mowers and Attachments - Growth	\$99,358	\$5,127	\$104,485	\$104,485	100%	
Trailers/Water Tanks	\$44,545	(\$15,718)	\$28,827	\$28,827	100%	
<b>Total Fleet Equipment - Growth</b>	\$143,903	(\$10,590)	\$133,313	\$133,313	100%	
Forestry						
Urban Forestry Management	\$63,860	(\$62,000)	\$1,860	\$1,860	100%	
<b>Total Forestry</b>	\$63,860	(\$62,000)	\$1,860	\$1,860	100%	
<b>Total Operations</b>	\$248,963	(\$74,323)	\$174,640	\$174,640	100%	
<b>Total Community Services</b>	\$4,555,399	\$171,098	\$4,726,497	\$4,726,497	100%	
<b>Total Pending Closure</b>	\$4,555,399	\$171,098	\$4,726,497	\$4,726,497	100%	
<b>Total CM Community Services</b>	\$154,623,911	\$3,942,869	\$158,566,780	\$76,575,698	48%	\$81,991,082
<b>Total Community Services</b>	\$154,623,911	\$3,942,869	\$158,566,780	\$76,575,698	48%	\$81,991,082

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Development Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
DV Development Services						
Active						
Development Services Administration						
Development Services Administration						
Transportation Master Plan	\$272,064	\$10,000	\$282,064	\$35,077	12%	\$246,987
Development Eng & Parks Standards Manual	\$63,036	\$15,000	\$78,036	\$77,309	99%	\$727
Train Whistle Cessation Assessment		\$35,000	\$35,000	\$1,681	5%	\$33,319
Guiderail Inventory, Condition and Needs Assessment	\$104,288	(\$28,381)	\$75,907	\$4,052	5%	\$71,855
Retaining Wall Inventory and Condition Assessment	\$69,525	(\$7,607)	\$61,918	\$2,670	4%	\$59,248
Road Needs Study/Asset Management Plan for Roads	\$208,575	(\$33,424)	\$175,151	\$7,919	5%	\$167,232
Bridge Needs Study	\$83,430	(\$9,873)	\$73,557	\$22,075	30%	\$51,482
<b>Total Development Services Administration</b>	<b>\$800,918</b>	<b>(\$19,285)</b>	<b>\$781,633</b>	<b>\$150,783</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>\$630,850</b>
<b>Total Development Services Administration</b>	<b>\$800,918</b>	<b>(\$19,285)</b>	<b>\$781,633</b>	<b>\$150,783</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>\$630,850</b>
Infrastructure Management						
Urban Roads Redevelopment						
Bronte Street (Main St to Steeles Ave)	\$33,434,927	\$2,598,029	\$36,032,956	\$28,194,668	78%	\$7,838,288
Nipissing Road Redevelopment	\$1,822,485	(\$1,320,485)	\$502,000	\$188,868	38%	\$313,132
Bronte Street (Heslop to S. of Main)	\$2,560,779	(\$101,345)	\$2,459,434	\$1,814,460	74%	\$644,974
Jasper Street Reconstruction	\$624,546	\$36,312	\$660,858	\$128,642	19%	\$532,216
Asphalt Overlay Program	\$19,110,316	\$97,332	\$19,207,648	\$10,267,555	53%	\$8,940,093
High Point Drive (Hwy 25 to Parkhill Dr)	\$3,220,463		\$3,220,463	\$116,561	4%	\$3,103,902
Main St (Drew Centre to Thompson Rd)	\$1,116,910	\$141,891	\$1,258,801	\$119,590	10%	\$1,139,212
<b>Total Urban Roads Redevelopment</b>	<b>\$61,890,426</b>	<b>\$1,451,735</b>	<b>\$63,342,161</b>	<b>\$40,830,343</b>	<b>64%</b>	<b>\$22,511,817</b>
Urban Roads Growth						
Main St (Scott Blvd (incl. CNR Crossing) to Bronte St)	\$7,587,563	\$28,207	\$7,615,770	\$7,422,041	97%	\$193,729
Main St (JSP to 5th Line)/5th Line (Hwy 401 to Main St)	\$23,501,907	\$3,388,438	\$26,890,345	\$23,694,691	88%	\$3,195,654
Main Street (Fifth Line to Sixth Line)	\$591,282		\$591,282	\$19,066	3%	\$572,216
Thompson Road (Louis St Laurent to Derry Rd)	\$526,967	\$12,717	\$539,684	\$17,838	3%	\$521,846
5th Line (Hwy 401 to Derry Road)	\$41,483,803	\$815,132	\$42,298,935	\$15,499,197	37%	\$26,799,738
5th Line (Derry Road to Britannia Road)	\$20,639,542		\$20,639,542	\$800,826	4%	\$19,838,716
Louis St Laurent (Yates to 4th Line) formerly to Thompson Rd	\$14,208,877	(\$2,331,492)	\$11,877,385	\$11,849,939	100%	\$27,446
Louis St Laurent (James Snow Parkway to Fifth Line)		\$9,242,240	\$9,242,240	\$5,959,835	64%	\$3,282,405
Peru Road (Bridge Removal and Cul De Sac)	\$877,293		\$877,293	\$143,667	16%	\$733,626
Boulevard Works	\$895,369		\$895,369	\$54,690	6%	\$840,679
<b>Total Urban Roads Growth</b>	<b>\$110,312,603</b>	<b>\$11,155,242</b>	<b>\$121,467,845</b>	<b>\$65,461,791</b>	<b>54%</b>	<b>\$56,006,054</b>
Rural Roads Redevelopment						
Expanded Asphalt Program	\$5,380,576	(\$1,083,759)	\$4,296,817	\$338,514	8%	\$3,958,304
Appleby Line	\$2,716,430	\$1,985,346	\$4,701,776	\$1,989,181	42%	\$2,712,595
Milburough Line Rehabilitation	\$116,820		\$116,820	\$6,814	6%	\$110,006
Burnhamthorpe Rd Rehabilitation	\$179,739	\$35,047	\$214,786	\$9,107	4%	\$205,678
Campbellville Road - Guiderail Replacement	\$778,242		\$778,242	\$28,844	4%	\$749,398
<b>Total Rural Roads Redevelopment</b>	<b>\$9,171,807</b>	<b>\$936,634</b>	<b>\$10,108,441</b>	<b>\$2,372,460</b>	<b>23%</b>	<b>\$7,735,981</b>
Active Transportation - Redevelopment						
James Snow Parkway Multi-Use Path Replacement	\$68,598		\$68,598	\$1,998	3%	\$66,600
<b>Total Active Transportation - Redevelopment</b>	<b>\$68,598</b>		<b>\$68,598</b>	<b>\$1,998</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>\$66,600</b>
Active Transportation - Growth						
Boyne Limestone Trails	\$697,043	\$21,225	\$718,268	\$288,431	40%	\$429,837
Boyne Pedestrian Railway Crossing	\$6,228,061	\$246,625	\$6,474,686	\$600,279	9%	\$5,874,407
Boyne Multiuse Asphalt Trails	\$467,033	\$573,319	\$1,040,352	\$601,657	58%	\$438,695
Boyne Pedestrian Bridge - Minor Crossing	\$39,162		\$39,162	\$1,141	3%	\$38,021
<b>Total Active Transportation - Growth</b>	<b>\$7,431,299</b>	<b>\$841,169</b>	<b>\$8,272,468</b>	<b>\$1,491,508</b>	<b>18%</b>	<b>\$6,780,960</b>
Bridges/Culverts Redevelopment						
Bridge/Culvert Rehabilitation Needs	\$1,073,926	\$232,267	\$1,306,193	\$139,956	11%	\$1,166,237
Kelso Road Bridge (Structure 74)	\$150,538	\$17,339	\$167,877	\$93,000	55%	\$74,877
25 SR Bridge - 0.1 km West of Guelph Line (Structure No. 62)	\$124,803		\$124,803	\$3,635	3%	\$121,168
Fourth Line Nassagaweya Bridge Replacement (Structure 112)	\$240,908		\$240,908	\$8,584	4%	\$232,324
<b>Total Bridges/Culverts Redevelopment</b>	<b>\$1,590,175</b>	<b>\$249,606</b>	<b>\$1,839,781</b>	<b>\$245,175</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>\$1,594,606</b>



**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Development Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
Storm Water Management Rehabilitation						
SWM Quality Master Plan	\$602,550		\$602,550	\$17,550	3%	\$585,000
Stormwater Pond Maintenance	\$962,322	(\$43,031)	\$919,291	\$632,831	69%	\$286,460
Mill Pond Rehabilitation	\$3,454,047		\$3,454,047	\$195,081	6%	\$3,258,966
Storm Sewer Network Study	\$205,849	\$33,449	\$239,298	\$184,709	77%	\$54,589
Storm Sewer Network Program	\$4,933,530	\$338,327	\$5,271,857	\$312,271	6%	\$4,959,586
<b>Total Storm Water Management Rehabilitation</b>	<b>\$10,158,298</b>	<b>\$328,745</b>	<b>\$10,487,043</b>	<b>\$1,342,442</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>\$9,144,601</b>
Traffic						
Traffic Infrastructure	\$155,339		\$155,339	\$23,969	15%	\$131,370
Traffic Services Safety Review	\$193,111		\$193,111	\$5,625	3%	\$187,486
Pedestrian Crossover (PXO) Program	\$211,705		\$211,705	\$48,865	23%	\$162,840
Pedestrian Crossover Decision Warrant System		\$50,880	\$50,880			\$50,880
New Traffic Signals	\$376,352	(\$110,351)	\$266,001	\$12,242	5%	\$253,759
Preemption Traffic Control System	\$46,567		\$46,567	\$1,356	3%	\$45,211
Signal Interconnect Program	\$258,880		\$258,880	\$217,315	84%	\$41,565
Transport Canada Rail Regulations	\$537,718		\$537,718	\$282,114	52%	\$255,604
Preemption Traffic Control System	\$83,572		\$83,572	\$58,146	70%	\$25,426
Traffic Calming Study - Bronte/Main St		\$35,000	\$35,000			\$35,000
Traffic Calming	\$85,068	\$110,000	\$195,068	\$2,677	1%	\$192,391
Intersection Pedestrian Signal (LSL at Diefenbaker St/Hamman Way)	\$177,037		\$177,037	\$5,156	3%	\$171,881
<b>Total Traffic</b>	<b>\$2,125,349</b>	<b>\$85,529</b>	<b>\$2,210,878</b>	<b>\$657,463</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>\$1,553,415</b>
Streetlighting						
Street Light Inventory and Condition Assessment	\$451,720		\$451,720	\$13,157	3%	\$438,563
Street Lighting	\$200,329		\$200,329	\$5,835	3%	\$194,494
Street Light / Pole / Underground Power Renewal	\$131,487		\$131,487	\$3,830	3%	\$127,657
Street Light LED Replacement	\$5,133,677	(\$2,147,673)	\$2,986,004	\$2,870,560	96%	\$115,444
<b>Total Streetlighting</b>	<b>\$5,917,213</b>	<b>(\$2,147,673)</b>	<b>\$3,769,540</b>	<b>\$2,893,382</b>	<b>77%</b>	<b>\$876,158</b>
Parking						
Downtown Parking Study	\$80,000	(\$4,101)	\$75,899	\$61,399	81%	\$14,501
<b>Total Parking</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>	<b>(\$4,101)</b>	<b>\$75,899</b>	<b>\$61,399</b>	<b>81%</b>	<b>\$14,501</b>
<b>Total Infrastructure Management</b>	<b>\$208,745,768</b>	<b>\$12,896,886</b>	<b>\$221,642,654</b>	<b>\$115,357,961</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>\$106,284,693</b>
Development Engineering						
Storm Water Management Growth						
SWM Boyne	\$502,507	\$24,052	\$526,559	\$182,438	35%	\$344,121
SWM Derry Green (BP2)	\$343,448	\$15,206	\$358,654	\$129,704	36%	\$228,950
SWM Sherwood	\$328,364	\$10,000	\$338,364	\$18,629	6%	\$319,735
SWM Milton Education Village	\$255,853		\$255,853	\$13,908	5%	\$241,945
SWM North Porta	\$133,900		\$133,900	\$6,121	5%	\$127,779
<b>Total Storm Water Management Growth</b>	<b>\$1,564,072</b>	<b>\$49,258</b>	<b>\$1,613,330</b>	<b>\$350,799</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>\$1,262,531</b>
<b>Total Development Engineering</b>	<b>\$1,564,072</b>	<b>\$49,258</b>	<b>\$1,613,330</b>	<b>\$350,799</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>\$1,262,531</b>
Planning and Development						
Planning						
Official Plan Review	\$448,081	\$726,880	\$1,174,961	\$721,899	61%	\$453,061
Urban Design Guidelines	\$225,053		\$225,053	\$73,668	33%	\$151,385
Milton Heights OMB	\$203,500	\$1,591,902	\$1,795,402	\$1,759,863	98%	\$35,539
MEV Secondary Planning/Site Specific Zoning	\$550,417	\$910,208	\$1,460,625	\$1,301,739	89%	\$158,886
Proposed CN Intermodal Facility	\$253,500	\$410,000	\$663,500	\$220,421	33%	\$443,079
Urban Residential Secondary Plan Phase 4	\$1,442,652	\$1,976,723	\$3,419,375	\$2,720,908	80%	\$698,467
Sustainable Halton Subwatershed Study	\$2,230,000	\$258,209	\$2,488,209	\$2,268,198	91%	\$220,011
Sustainable Halton Land Base Analysis	\$242,888	\$399,662	\$642,550	\$322,585	50%	\$319,965
Britannia E/W - Secondary Plan	\$2,389,887	\$865,568	\$3,255,455	\$1,813,589	56%	\$1,441,866
Community Improvement Plan for CBD	\$107,711		\$107,711	\$3,170	3%	\$104,541
Zoning By-Law Review	\$295,460		\$295,460	\$9,858	3%	\$285,602
Building Public Portal Implementation		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$172,273	17%	\$827,727
Trafalgar Secondary Plan Application		\$450,000	\$450,000			\$450,000
Res/Non-Res Take Up/Land Needs Study	\$250,192	\$2,811	\$253,003	\$22,504	9%	\$230,499
<b>Total Planning</b>	<b>\$8,639,341</b>	<b>\$8,591,962</b>	<b>\$17,231,303</b>	<b>\$11,410,675</b>	<b>66%</b>	<b>\$5,820,628</b>



**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Development Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
<b>Total Planning and Development</b>	\$8,639,341	\$8,591,962	\$17,231,303	\$11,410,675	66%	\$5,820,628
<b>Total Active</b>	\$219,750,099	\$21,518,821	\$241,268,920	\$127,270,217	53%	\$113,998,703
Completed Pending Warranty						
Infrastructure Management						
Storm Water Management Rehabilitation						
Stormwater Pond Maintenance	\$670,401	\$622,638	\$1,293,039	\$1,019,152	79%	\$273,887
<b>Total Storm Water Management Rehabilitation</b>	\$670,401	\$622,638	\$1,293,039	\$1,019,152	79%	\$273,887
Urban Roads Redevelopment						
Asphalt Overlay Program	\$9,828,147	(\$782,927)	\$9,045,220	\$8,892,934	98%	\$152,286
Wheelabrator Way - Including Culvert Replacement	\$1,698,327	\$1,057,773	\$2,756,100	\$2,692,049	98%	\$64,051
Victoria Street (Bronte to James St)	\$830,947	(\$453,195)	\$377,752	\$310,094	82%	\$67,658
Elizabeth Street (Victoria St to Main St)	\$1,340,152	(\$1,055,759)	\$284,393	\$216,181	76%	\$68,212
<b>Total Urban Roads Redevelopment</b>	\$13,697,573	(\$1,234,108)	\$12,463,465	\$12,111,258	97%	\$352,207
Urban Roads Growth						
Main St (Scott Blvd (incl. CNR Crossing) to Bronte St)	\$3,052,500	\$3,743,586	\$6,796,086	\$6,626,782	98%	\$169,304
Louis St Laurent (4th Line to James Snow Parkway)	\$5,494,082	(\$3,457,712)	\$2,036,370	\$1,877,746	92%	\$158,625
Thompson Road (Britannia to Louis St Laurent)	\$12,110,740	\$411,969	\$12,522,709	\$11,843,831	95%	\$678,878
<b>Total Urban Roads Growth</b>	\$20,657,322	\$697,843	\$21,355,165	\$20,348,359	95%	\$1,006,807
Rural Roads Redevelopment						
Expanded Asphalt Program	\$7,050,159	(\$1,978,709)	\$5,071,450	\$4,724,128	93%	\$347,322
Campbell Ave (Glenda Jane Dr./Canyon Rd-Campbellville Rd.)	\$1,337,601	\$702,865	\$2,040,466	\$1,834,198	90%	\$206,268
<b>Total Rural Roads Redevelopment</b>	\$8,387,760	(\$1,275,844)	\$7,111,916	\$6,558,326	92%	\$553,589
Bridges/Culverts Redevelopment						
Bridge/Culvert Rehabilitation Needs	\$577,830	(\$139,172)	\$438,658	\$411,039	94%	\$27,620
Sixth Line Nassagaweya Culverts (Structures 113 and 118)	\$1,319,404	\$283,182	\$1,602,586	\$1,581,542	99%	\$21,043
Second Line Nassagaweya Bridge (Structure No. 63)	\$545,131	\$33,150	\$578,281	\$466,437	81%	\$111,844
<b>Total Bridges/Culverts Redevelopment</b>	\$2,442,365	\$177,160	\$2,619,525	\$2,459,018	94%	\$160,507
<b>Total Infrastructure Management</b>	\$45,855,421	(\$1,012,311)	\$44,843,110	\$42,496,113	95%	\$2,346,997
<b>Total Completed Pending Warranty</b>	\$45,855,421	(\$1,012,311)	\$44,843,110	\$42,496,113	95%	\$2,346,997
Pending Closure						
Infrastructure Management						
Traffic						
Traffic Services Safety Review	\$57,318	\$787	\$58,105	\$58,105	100%	
New Traffic Signals	\$709,833	(\$665,817)	\$44,016	\$44,016	100%	
Preemption Traffic Control System	\$198,765	(\$45,940)	\$152,825	\$152,825	100%	
<b>Total Traffic</b>	\$965,916	(\$710,970)	\$254,946	\$254,946	100%	
Storm Water Management Rehabilitation						
Stormwater Pond Maintenance	\$84,931	(\$82,457)	\$2,474	\$2,474	100%	
<b>Total Storm Water Management Rehabilitation</b>	\$84,931	(\$82,457)	\$2,474	\$2,474	100%	
Urban Roads Redevelopment						
Asphalt Overlay Program	\$488,414	(\$5,739)	\$482,675	\$482,675	100%	
High Point Drive (Hwy 25 to Parkhill Dr)	\$116,527	\$24,842	\$141,369	\$141,369	100%	
Nipissing Road Redevelopment	\$2,416,104	(\$2,333,059)	\$83,045	\$83,045	100%	
<b>Total Urban Roads Redevelopment</b>	\$3,021,045	(\$2,313,956)	\$707,089	\$707,089	100%	
Bridges/Culverts						
Bridge/Culvert Rehabilitation Needs	\$473,668	(\$16,606)	\$457,062	\$457,062	100%	
<b>Total Bridges/Culverts</b>	\$473,668	(\$16,606)	\$457,062	\$457,062	100%	
<b>Total Infrastructure Management</b>	\$4,545,560	(\$3,123,989)	\$1,421,571	\$1,421,571	100%	
<b>Total Pending Closure</b>	\$4,545,560	(\$3,123,989)	\$1,421,571	\$1,421,571	100%	
<b>Total DV Development Services</b>	\$270,151,080	\$17,382,521	\$287,533,601	\$171,187,901	60%	\$116,345,700
<b>Total Development Services</b>	\$270,151,080	\$17,382,521	\$287,533,601	\$171,187,901	60%	\$116,345,700

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Library**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
LB Library						
Active						
Library						
Library						
Automation Replacement	\$323,984		\$323,984	\$50,355	16%	\$273,629
Collection - Replacement	\$918,368		\$918,368	\$411,151	45%	\$507,217
New Branch Equipment	\$60,660	\$251,328	\$311,988	\$287,439	92%	\$24,549
Collection - New	\$1,881,805		\$1,881,805	\$722,637	38%	\$1,159,168
Furniture Replacement	\$21,432		\$21,432	\$624	3%	\$20,808
Shelving - New	\$116,942	\$192,582	\$309,524	\$289,508	94%	\$20,016
Library Service Delivery Strategy Implementation	\$840,377		\$840,377	\$24,477	3%	\$815,900
E-Services Implementation		\$132,560	\$132,560	\$137,398	104%	(\$4,838)
<b>Total Library</b>	\$4,163,568	\$576,470	\$4,740,038	\$1,923,588	41%	\$2,816,450
<b>Total Library</b>	\$4,163,568	\$576,470	\$4,740,038	\$1,923,588	41%	\$2,816,450
<b>Total Active</b>	\$4,163,568	\$576,470	\$4,740,038	\$1,923,588	41%	\$2,816,450
Pending Closure						
Library						
Library						
Automation Replacement	\$76,620	\$4,367	\$80,987	\$80,987	100%	
<b>Total Library</b>	\$76,620	\$4,367	\$80,987	\$80,987	100%	
<b>Total Library</b>	\$76,620	\$4,367	\$80,987	\$80,987	100%	
<b>Total Pending Closure</b>	\$76,620	\$4,367	\$80,987	\$80,987	100%	
<b>Total LB Library</b>	\$4,240,188	\$580,837	\$4,821,025	\$2,004,576	42%	\$2,816,450
<b>Total Library</b>	\$4,240,188	\$580,837	\$4,821,025	\$2,004,576	42%	\$2,816,450

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Current Year Capital**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
EX Executive Services						
Active	\$1,567,176	\$96,000	\$1,663,176	\$689,419	41%	\$973,757
<b>Total EX Executive Services</b>	\$1,567,176	\$96,000	\$1,663,176	\$689,419	41%	\$973,757
CO Corporate Services						
Active	\$32,205,823	\$1,039,852	\$33,245,675	\$14,155,728	43%	\$19,089,947
Pending Closure	\$5,868,732	\$152,948	\$6,021,680	\$6,021,680	100%	
<b>Total CO Corporate Services</b>	\$38,074,555	\$1,192,800	\$39,267,355	\$20,177,408	51%	\$19,089,947
CM Community Services						
Active	\$148,737,222	\$3,880,570	\$152,617,792	\$70,664,025	46%	\$81,953,767
Completed Pending Warranty	\$1,331,290	(\$108,799)	\$1,222,491	\$1,185,176	97%	\$37,315
Pending Closure	\$4,555,399	\$171,098	\$4,726,497	\$4,726,497	100%	
<b>Total CM Community Services</b>	\$154,623,911	\$3,942,869	\$158,566,780	\$76,575,698	48%	\$81,991,082
DV Development Services						
Active	\$219,750,099	\$21,518,821	\$241,268,920	\$127,270,217	53%	\$113,998,703
Completed Pending Warranty	\$45,855,421	(\$1,012,311)	\$44,843,110	\$42,496,113	95%	\$2,346,997
Pending Closure	\$4,545,560	(\$3,123,989)	\$1,421,571	\$1,421,571	100%	
<b>Total DV Development Services</b>	\$270,151,080	\$17,382,521	\$287,533,601	\$171,187,901	60%	\$116,345,700
LB Library						
Active	\$4,163,568	\$576,470	\$4,740,038	\$1,923,588	41%	\$2,816,450
Pending Closure	\$76,620	\$4,367	\$80,987	\$80,987	100%	
<b>Total LB Library</b>	\$4,240,188	\$580,837	\$4,821,025	\$2,004,576	42%	\$2,816,450
<b>Total Current Year Capital</b>	\$468,656,910	\$23,195,028	\$491,851,938	\$270,635,001	55%	\$221,216,936

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Executive Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
EX Executive Services						
Active						
Office of the CAO						
Office of the CAO						
Milton Education Village	\$99,207		\$99,207	\$25,402	26%	\$73,805
Strategic Plan Delivery	\$739,425		\$739,425	\$192,321	26%	\$547,104
Tourism Strategy	\$152,625		\$152,625	\$2,625	2%	\$150,000
Service Delivery	\$258,750	\$96,000	\$354,750	\$340,687	96%	\$14,063
Council Staff Work Plan	\$317,169		\$317,169	\$128,385	40%	\$188,784
<b>Total Office of the CAO</b>	<b>\$1,567,176</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>	<b>\$1,663,176</b>	<b>\$689,419</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>\$973,757</b>
<b>Total Office of the CAO</b>	<b>\$1,567,176</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>	<b>\$1,663,176</b>	<b>\$689,419</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>\$973,757</b>
<b>Total Active</b>	<b>\$1,567,176</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>	<b>\$1,663,176</b>	<b>\$689,419</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>\$973,757</b>
<b>Total EX Executive Services</b>	<b>\$1,567,176</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>	<b>\$1,663,176</b>	<b>\$689,419</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>\$973,757</b>
<b>Total Executive Services</b>	<b>\$1,567,176</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>	<b>\$1,663,176</b>	<b>\$689,419</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>\$973,757</b>

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Corporate Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
CO Corporate Services						
Active						
Corporate Services						
Finance						
Legislated Development Charge Exemptions	\$3,185,450	\$680,160	\$3,865,610	\$2,859,838	74%	\$1,005,772
Special Financial Studies	\$483,313		\$483,313	\$191,658	40%	\$291,655
Development Charges Study	\$258,750		\$258,750	\$180,592	70%	\$78,158
Asset Management Plan	\$180,250		\$180,250	\$5,250	3%	\$175,000
User Fee Update	\$77,250		\$77,250	\$2,250	3%	\$75,000
PSAB Legislative Changes	\$30,900		\$30,900	\$900	3%	\$30,000
<b>Total Finance</b>	<b>\$4,215,913</b>	<b>\$680,160</b>	<b>\$4,896,073</b>	<b>\$3,240,489</b>	<b>66%</b>	<b>\$1,655,584</b>
Human Resources						
Compensation Plan	\$123,600		\$123,600	\$3,600	3%	\$120,000
Employee Strategic Development	\$380,256		\$380,256	\$106,158	28%	\$274,098
Health and Safety Audit/Implementation	\$161,071		\$161,071	\$17,910	11%	\$143,161
Workplace Accommodation	\$15,450		\$15,450	\$450	3%	\$15,000
<b>Total Human Resources</b>	<b>\$680,377</b>		<b>\$680,377</b>	<b>\$128,118</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>\$552,259</b>
Information Technology						
Technology Strategic Plan	\$392,697		\$392,697	\$166,993	43%	\$225,704
Technology Replacement/Upgrade	\$890,208		\$890,208	\$541,526	61%	\$348,682
Phone System Changes/Upgrade	\$180,093	\$59,452	\$239,545	\$6,978	3%	\$232,567
PC Workstation Complement Changes	\$25,155		\$25,155	\$1,322	5%	\$23,833
E-Services Strategy Implementation	\$258,389	\$132,706	\$391,095	\$22,588	6%	\$368,507
GIS/Geosmart Infrastructure	\$422,469		\$422,469	\$138,636	33%	\$283,833
Application/Software Upgrades	\$377,258		\$377,258	\$50,239	13%	\$327,019
Photocopiers	\$59,740		\$59,740	\$1,740	3%	\$58,000
Radio Communications Backup Upgrades	\$2,297,084		\$2,297,084	\$260,096	11%	\$2,036,988
Milton Air Photo Mapping	\$20,963		\$20,963	\$611	3%	\$20,352
Enterprise Content Management	\$604,934		\$604,934	\$175,401	29%	\$429,533
Enterprise Contact Management	\$221,350	\$49,599	\$270,949	\$6,447	2%	\$264,502
Emergency Operations Centre	\$89,091	\$20,681	\$109,772	\$2,595	2%	\$107,177
Mobile Parking Enforcement	\$778,608	\$26,064	\$804,672	\$201,136	25%	\$603,536
Human Resources Information System	\$4,944,176	\$137,376	\$5,081,552	\$2,504,354	49%	\$2,577,198
Microsoft 365 Migration	\$294,479		\$294,479	\$8,577	3%	\$285,902
Automatic Vehicle Locator and Road Patrol	\$294,812		\$294,812	\$8,901	3%	\$285,911
Department Specific Tech Initiatives	\$3,918,435	\$589,433	\$4,507,868	\$2,893,672	64%	\$1,614,197
Council Technology	\$51,500		\$51,500	\$1,500	3%	\$50,000
Property Tax System Replacement	\$2,124,324	(\$1,731,092)	\$393,232	\$70,762	18%	\$322,470
Citizen Portal Implementation	\$533,358		\$533,358	\$15,535	3%	\$517,823
Financial Enterprise Systems	\$342,932	\$427,217	\$770,149	\$25,737	3%	\$744,412
Fire Department Emergency Systems	\$107,013	\$369,259	\$476,272	\$3,117	1%	\$473,155
Facility Infrastructure and Networking	\$4,092,822	\$156,885	\$4,249,707	\$2,109,956	50%	\$2,139,751
Technology Infrastructure Initiative	\$1,880,919		\$1,880,919	\$507,960	27%	\$1,372,959
Enterprise Licencing and Compliance	\$1,506,912		\$1,506,912	\$687,790	46%	\$819,122
Audit & Accountability Fund - Phase 3 Intake		\$122,112	\$122,112	\$122,112	100%	
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>\$26,709,721</b>	<b>\$359,692</b>	<b>\$27,069,413</b>	<b>\$10,536,277</b>	<b>39%</b>	<b>\$16,533,136</b>
Legislative & Legal Services						
Taxi, Uber, Ride Strategy	\$28,490		\$28,490	\$17,916	63%	\$10,574
Council Orientation Program	\$21,115		\$21,115	\$615	3%	\$20,500
Impact on Regulatory Framework	\$84,048		\$84,048	\$2,448	3%	\$81,600
<b>Total Legislative &amp; Legal Services</b>	<b>\$133,653</b>		<b>\$133,653</b>	<b>\$20,979</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>\$112,674</b>
Marketing & Government Relations						
Branding	\$466,159		\$466,159	\$229,865	49%	\$236,294
<b>Total Marketing &amp; Government Relations</b>	<b>\$466,159</b>		<b>\$466,159</b>	<b>\$229,865</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>\$236,294</b>
<b>Total Corporate Services</b>	<b>\$32,205,823</b>	<b>\$1,039,852</b>	<b>\$33,245,675</b>	<b>\$14,155,728</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>\$19,089,947</b>
<b>Total Active</b>	<b>\$32,205,823</b>	<b>\$1,039,852</b>	<b>\$33,245,675</b>	<b>\$14,155,728</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>\$19,089,947</b>
Pending Closure						

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Corporate Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
Corporate Services						
Finance						
Legislated Development Charge Exemptions	\$3,513,000	\$523,910	\$4,036,910	\$4,036,910	100%	
<b>Total Finance</b>	\$3,513,000	\$523,910	\$4,036,910	\$4,036,910	100%	
Human Resources						
Workplace Accommodation	\$15,450	(\$14,793)	\$657	\$657	100%	
<b>Total Human Resources</b>	\$15,450	(\$14,793)	\$657	\$657	100%	
Information Technology						
Phone System Changes/Upgrade	\$130,702	(\$59,452)	\$71,250	\$71,250	100%	
PC Workstation Complement Changes	\$29,348	\$847	\$30,195	\$30,195	100%	
Enterprise Content Management	\$36,225	\$7,704	\$43,929	\$43,929	100%	
Open Data Initiative	\$10,300	(\$10,000)	\$300	\$300	100%	
Technology Infrastructure Initiative	\$1,115,169	\$56,319	\$1,171,488	\$1,171,488	100%	
Radio Communications	\$318,107	\$377	\$318,484	\$318,484	100%	
Emergency Operations Centre	\$43,497	(\$20,681)	\$22,816	\$22,816	100%	
Mobile Parking Enforcement	\$35,636	(\$26,065)	\$9,571	\$9,571	100%	
Financial Enterprise Systems	\$94,332	(\$91,584)	\$2,748	\$2,748	100%	
Fire Department Emergency Systems	\$346,779	(\$196,659)	\$150,120	\$150,120	100%	
Enterprise Licencing and Compliance	\$159,175	\$3,424	\$162,599	\$162,599	100%	
<b>Total Information Technology</b>	\$2,319,270	(\$335,769)	\$1,983,501	\$1,983,501	100%	
Legislative & Legal Services						
Multi-Year Accessibility Plan	\$21,012	(\$20,400)	\$612	\$612	100%	
<b>Total Legislative &amp; Legal Services</b>	\$21,012	(\$20,400)	\$612	\$612	100%	
<b>Total Corporate Services</b>	\$5,868,732	\$152,948	\$6,021,680	\$6,021,680	100%	
<b>Total Pending Closure</b>	\$5,868,732	\$152,948	\$6,021,680	\$6,021,680	100%	
<b>Total CO Corporate Services</b>	\$38,074,555	\$1,192,800	\$39,267,355	\$20,177,408	51%	\$19,089,947
<b>Total Corporate Services</b>	\$38,074,555	\$1,192,800	\$39,267,355	\$20,177,408	51%	\$19,089,947

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Community Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
CM Community Services						
Active						
Community Services						
Administration						
Parks Master Plan Update	\$263,339		\$263,339	\$83,726	32%	\$179,613
Recreation Master Plan (DC)	\$82,473		\$82,473	\$2,402	3%	\$80,071
Service Strategy	\$50,875	\$48,637	\$99,512	\$64,356	65%	\$35,156
FOACM Children's Program Fundraising Campaign				\$1,344,003	#DIV/0!	(\$1,344,003)
Trails Master Plan Update	\$46,004		\$46,004	\$18,334	40%	\$27,670
Climate Change & Mitigation	\$69,886		\$69,886	\$7,824	11%	\$62,062
Facility Roof Assessments	\$61,800	(\$9,486)	\$52,314	\$10,043	19%	\$42,271
<b>Total Administration</b>	<b>\$574,377</b>	<b>\$39,151</b>	<b>\$613,528</b>	<b>\$1,530,688</b>	<b>249%</b>	<b>(\$917,160)</b>
Parks Redevelopment						
Omagh Park Redevelopment	\$905,367	(\$830)	\$904,537	\$860,704	95%	\$43,833
Tennis Court Upgrades	\$93,645		\$93,645	\$66,756	71%	\$26,889
New Campbellville Park Redevelopment	\$832,058	\$86,232	\$918,290	\$890,259	97%	\$28,031
Beaty Trail Park Redevelopment	\$74,064	(\$1,951)	\$72,113	\$7,818	11%	\$64,295
Kingsleigh Park Redevelopment	\$569,728		\$569,728	\$562,803	99%	\$6,925
Moorelands Park Redevelopment	\$344,348	(\$4,733)	\$339,615	\$264,094	78%	\$75,521
Baldwin Park Redevelopment	\$479,266	(\$1,930)	\$477,336	\$19,002	4%	\$458,334
Chris Hadfield Park Redevelopment	\$767,640	\$186,873	\$954,513	\$205,716	22%	\$748,797
Trudeau Park Redevelopment	\$70,457	(\$904)	\$69,553	\$9,955	14%	\$59,598
Sunny Mount Park	\$324,608	(\$125)	\$324,483	\$167,897	52%	\$156,586
Community Park - Engbridge Gas Easement	\$167,333	(\$43,974)	\$123,359	\$67,124	54%	\$56,235
Park Improvements - Preservation	\$171,728		\$171,728	\$44,947	26%	\$126,781
Multi-Court Resurfacing - Preservation	\$77,303		\$77,303	\$2,252	3%	\$75,051
Implementation Trails Master Plan	\$64,931	\$29,199	\$94,130	\$54,444	58%	\$39,686
In Ground Waste Container Installation	\$160,907	(\$16,809)	\$144,098	\$106,721	74%	\$37,377
Park Amenity Audit	\$279,932	(\$63,720)	\$216,212	\$46,614	22%	\$169,598
<b>Total Parks Redevelopment</b>	<b>\$5,383,315</b>	<b>\$167,328</b>	<b>\$5,550,643</b>	<b>\$3,377,106</b>	<b>61%</b>	<b>\$2,173,538</b>
Parks Growth						
Community Park - External to Boyne	\$310,101	\$203,821	\$513,922	\$406,340	79%	\$107,582
Jannock Property Master Plan	\$401,718	\$30,000	\$431,718	\$82,009	19%	\$349,709
Community Park Detailed Development	\$3,949,817	(\$697,662)	\$3,252,155	\$3,225,723	99%	\$26,433
Sherwood District Park	\$930,818	(\$129,085)	\$801,733	\$777,543	97%	\$24,190
Escarpment View Lands (Formerly CMHL Prpoerty)	\$282,357		\$282,357	\$8,224	3%	\$274,133
District Park West - Boyne	\$762,398	(\$41,696)	\$720,702	\$77,867	11%	\$642,835
Boyne Village Square #3	\$387,827	\$3,720	\$391,547	\$360,093	92%	\$31,454
Cobban Neighbourhood Park - Boyne	\$2,130,490	(\$29,020)	\$2,101,470	\$1,909,973	91%	\$191,497
Walker Neighbourhood Park - Boyne	\$2,674,647	(\$72,940)	\$2,601,707	\$210,135	8%	\$2,391,572
Derry Green Union Gas Pipeline Easement	\$36,050		\$36,050	\$3,291	9%	\$32,759
<b>Total Parks Growth</b>	<b>\$11,866,223</b>	<b>(\$732,862)</b>	<b>\$11,133,361</b>	<b>\$7,061,198</b>	<b>63%</b>	<b>\$4,072,163</b>
Facilities Redevelopment						
Corporate Office Furniture	\$198,222	\$91,197	\$289,419	\$154,076	53%	\$135,343
Indoor Fitness Equipment	\$43,476		\$43,476	\$1,266	3%	\$42,210
Civic Facility Improvements	\$4,316,687	\$166,921	\$4,483,608	\$2,976,965	66%	\$1,506,643
Heritage Property Restoration	\$274,336	\$338,158	\$612,494	\$187,753	31%	\$424,741
Accessibility Improvements	\$318,675		\$318,675	\$9,338	3%	\$309,337
Leisure Centre Upgrades	\$1,241,386	(\$179,988)	\$1,061,398	\$704,861	66%	\$356,537
Memorial Arena Facility Improvements	\$321,748	(\$3,278)	\$318,470	\$306,143	96%	\$12,327
Tonelli Sports Centre Improvements	\$560,015	(\$216,709)	\$343,306	\$202,801	59%	\$140,505
Milton Sports Centre Upgrades	\$2,555,991	(\$264,569)	\$2,291,422	\$1,450,298	63%	\$841,125
Mattamy National Cycling Centre Improvements	\$2,430,882	(\$313,673)	\$2,117,209	\$1,118,607	53%	\$998,602
MNCC Renewable Engery System Feasibility	\$35,278		\$35,278	\$1,028	3%	\$34,250
Senior Centre Asset Restorations	\$95,288		\$95,288	\$7,032	7%	\$88,256
Milton Indoor Turf Centre Improvements	\$540,619		\$540,619	\$15,746	3%	\$524,873
FirstOntario Arts Centre Milton Facility Improvements	\$795,612	(\$26,337)	\$769,275	\$277,928	36%	\$491,347

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Community Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
Brookville Yard	\$195,492	(\$17,923)	\$177,569	\$16,706	9%	\$160,863
Civic Operations Centre Facility Improvements	\$362,542	\$5,891	\$368,433	\$120,629	33%	\$247,805
Facility Parking Area Improvements	\$184,595		\$184,595	\$16,092	9%	\$168,503
Fire Halls Facility Improvements	\$996,560	(\$53,750)	\$942,810	\$421,792	45%	\$521,018
Electric Vehicle Charging Stations Strategy	\$160,907		\$160,907	\$4,687	3%	\$156,220
<b>Total Facilities Redevelopment</b>	<b>\$15,628,311</b>	<b>(\$474,058)</b>	<b>\$15,154,253</b>	<b>\$7,993,749</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>\$7,160,504</b>
Facilities Growth						
Town Hall Construction/Expansion	\$604,975		\$604,975	\$19,975	3%	\$585,000
Civic Precinct		\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000			\$1,500,000
Indoor Soccer - Air Supported	\$221,963		\$221,963	\$3,808	2%	\$218,155
Sherwood Community Centre	\$42,385,963	\$949,066	\$43,335,029	\$39,203,558	90%	\$4,131,471
Seniors Centre Expansion	\$239,110		\$239,110	\$3,710	2%	\$235,400
Civic Operations Centre	\$1,239,732		\$1,239,732	\$36,450	3%	\$1,203,282
Transit Operations Centre	\$49,558,811		\$49,558,811	\$1,490,783	3%	\$48,068,028
Branch No. 2 Building	\$7,000,586	(\$334,588)	\$6,665,998	\$4,993,294	75%	\$1,672,704
Main Library Expansion	\$570,130		\$570,130	\$74,294	13%	\$495,836
<b>Total Facilities Growth</b>	<b>\$101,821,270</b>	<b>\$2,114,478</b>	<b>\$103,935,748</b>	<b>\$45,825,871</b>	<b>44%</b>	<b>\$58,109,877</b>
Transit						
Transit						
Transit Study Update	\$221,151		\$221,151	\$6,441	3%	\$214,710
Transit Bus Pads	\$69,625	\$36,053	\$105,678	\$26,751	25%	\$78,927
<b>Total Transit</b>	<b>\$290,776</b>	<b>\$36,053</b>	<b>\$326,829</b>	<b>\$33,192</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>\$293,637</b>
Transit Fleet Replacement						
Transit Bus Non Growth: Refurbishment	\$1,131,875		\$1,131,875	\$338,371	30%	\$793,504
<b>Total Transit Fleet Replacement</b>	<b>\$1,131,875</b>		<b>\$1,131,875</b>	<b>\$338,371</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>\$793,504</b>
Transit Fleet Growth						
Non-Fixed Route Bus	\$402,540		\$402,540	\$11,724	3%	\$390,816
<b>Total Transit Fleet Growth</b>	<b>\$402,540</b>		<b>\$402,540</b>	<b>\$11,724</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>\$390,816</b>
<b>Total Transit</b>	<b>\$1,825,191</b>	<b>\$36,053</b>	<b>\$1,861,244</b>	<b>\$383,287</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>\$1,477,957</b>
Fire						
Fire Fleet Equipment - Replacement						
Aerial Replacement/Refurbishment	\$73,725		\$73,725	\$33,282	45%	\$40,443
Training Vehicle Replacement	\$78,020		\$78,020	\$60,467	78%	\$17,553
Chief Officers Vehicle	\$78,020		\$78,020	\$76,513	98%	\$1,507
Rescue Truck Replacement/Refurbishment	\$38,295	\$1,214,508	\$1,252,803	\$47,612	4%	\$1,205,191
Pumper/Rescue Units Refurbishment	\$131,115		\$131,115	\$58,364	45%	\$72,751
Replace Rehab Van	\$133,900		\$133,900	\$3,900	3%	\$130,000
<b>Total Fire Fleet Equipment - Replacement</b>	<b>\$533,075</b>	<b>\$1,214,508</b>	<b>\$1,747,583</b>	<b>\$280,137</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>\$1,467,446</b>
Fire Fleet Equipment - Growth Related						
Pumper/Rescue Growth	\$884,650	\$26,763	\$911,413	\$885,139	97%	\$26,274
Emergency Vehicle Technician Equipment	\$26,935		\$26,935	\$5,611	21%	\$21,324
<b>Total Fire Fleet Equipment - Growth Related</b>	<b>\$911,585</b>	<b>\$26,763</b>	<b>\$938,348</b>	<b>\$890,750</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>\$47,598</b>
Fire - Replacement						
Breathing Apparatus Replacement	\$38,625		\$38,625	\$17,448	45%	\$21,177
Defibrillators Replacement	\$32,960		\$32,960	\$960	3%	\$32,000
Special Operations Equipment Replacement	\$25,750		\$25,750	\$24,013	93%	\$1,737
Thermal Image Camera Replacement	\$20,600		\$20,600	\$600	3%	\$20,000
Bunker Gear Replacement - Employee Turnover	\$100,454		\$100,454	\$28,273	28%	\$72,181
Hazardous Material Equipment Replacement	\$25,750		\$25,750	\$750	3%	\$25,000
Firefighting Hose Replacement	\$20,600		\$20,600	\$600	3%	\$20,000
Fire Prevention Equipment Replacement	\$56,650		\$56,650	\$31,422	55%	\$25,228
Battery & Radio Parts Replacement	\$15,450		\$15,450	\$450	3%	\$15,000
Firefighting Equipment Replacement	\$22,660		\$22,660	\$9,397	41%	\$13,263
<b>Total Fire - Replacement</b>	<b>\$359,499</b>		<b>\$359,499</b>	<b>\$113,914</b>	<b>32%</b>	<b>\$245,585</b>
Fire - Growth						
Specialized Equipment Training Structure - Growth	\$72,821		\$72,821	\$22,794	31%	\$50,027
Bunker Gear and Recruit Package - Growth	\$133,063		\$133,063	\$84,744	64%	\$48,319



**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Community Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
Vehicle Extrication Equipment Growth	\$188,278		\$188,278	\$88,184	47%	\$100,094
<b>Total Fire - Growth</b>	\$394,162		\$394,162	\$195,722	50%	\$198,440
<b>Total Fire</b>	\$2,198,321	\$1,241,271	\$3,439,592	\$1,480,523	43%	\$1,959,069
Operations						
Fleet Equipment - Replacement						
Fleet Strategy	\$180,250	\$96,414	\$276,664	\$83,268	30%	\$193,396
1 Ton Crew Dump Trucks	\$190,365	\$113,016	\$303,381	\$187,880	62%	\$115,501
1/2 Ton Pick up Replacement	\$100,288	\$4,902	\$105,190	\$2,921	3%	\$102,269
3/4 Ton Pick-ups Replacement	\$143,383	\$7,938	\$151,321	\$4,176	3%	\$147,145
Tandem Axle Dump Truck	\$1,445,356	\$946,560	\$2,391,916	\$363,524	15%	\$2,028,392
Enforcement Vehicles	\$57,409	(\$2,891)	\$54,518	\$51,015	94%	\$3,503
Sign Truck	\$750,759	\$28,324	\$779,083	\$100,089	13%	\$678,994
Haul All/Packer	\$159,465	(\$29,623)	\$129,842	\$4,645	4%	\$125,197
Multifunction Tractor	\$401,022	\$43,844	\$444,866	\$195,524	44%	\$249,342
Tractor Attachments	\$71,377		\$71,377	\$2,079	3%	\$69,298
Trackless Front Mower Deck	\$132,643	\$74	\$132,717	\$28,937	22%	\$103,780
Zero Turning Radius Mowers	\$320,330	\$21,895	\$342,225	\$114,830	34%	\$227,395
Ball Diamond Groomer	\$48,644	(\$8,159)	\$40,485	\$1,417	4%	\$39,068
Landscape Trailer	\$28,227		\$28,227	\$21,527	76%	\$6,700
Gator Utility Vehicle - Replacement	\$84,111		\$84,111	\$2,450	3%	\$81,661
Ice Resurfacer	\$113,300	\$92,601	\$205,901	\$3,300	2%	\$202,601
<b>Total Fleet Equipment - Replacement</b>	\$4,226,929	\$1,314,895	\$5,541,824	\$1,167,582	21%	\$4,374,242
Fleet Equipment - Growth Related						
1 Ton Dump Trucks - Growth	\$411,832	\$84,661	\$496,493	\$123,339	25%	\$373,154
Tandem Axle Trucks	\$540,884	\$66,305	\$607,189	\$15,754	3%	\$591,435
Zero Radius Mowers	\$49,584	\$4,369	\$53,953	\$1,444	3%	\$52,509
Tractors, Loaders & Back Hoes	\$639,149	\$5,964	\$645,113	\$18,616	3%	\$626,497
Fleet Mechanic Equipment	\$38,625	\$2,091	\$40,716	\$1,125	3%	\$39,591
Haul All/Packer	\$274,506	(\$501)	\$274,005	\$98,569	36%	\$175,436
Facility Maintenance Pick-Up	\$52,943	\$11,424	\$64,367	\$1,542	2%	\$62,825
<b>Total Fleet Equipment - Growth Related</b>	\$2,007,523	\$174,313	\$2,181,836	\$260,388	12%	\$1,921,448
Forestry						
EAB Implementation Strategy	\$139,926		\$139,926	\$61,345	44%	\$78,581
<b>Total Forestry</b>	\$139,926		\$139,926	\$61,345	44%	\$78,581
Surface Treatment Program						
Surface Treatment Program	\$3,065,836		\$3,065,836	\$1,522,288	50%	\$1,543,548
<b>Total Surface Treatment Program</b>	\$3,065,836		\$3,065,836	\$1,522,288	50%	\$1,543,548
<b>Total Operations</b>	\$9,440,214	\$1,489,208	\$10,929,422	\$3,011,603	28%	\$7,917,819
<b>Total Community Services</b>	\$148,737,222	\$3,880,570	\$152,617,792	\$70,664,025	46%	\$81,953,767
<b>Total Active</b>	\$148,737,222	\$3,880,570	\$152,617,792	\$70,664,025	46%	\$81,953,767
Completed Pending Warranty						
Community Services						
Parks Redevelopment						
Coulson Park Redevelopment	\$352,110	(\$15,652)	\$336,458	\$326,957	97%	\$9,501
Coxe Park Redevelopment	\$509,332	(\$43,002)	\$466,330	\$444,455	95%	\$21,875
Beaty Neighbourhood Park Redevelopment	\$413,803	(\$133,193)	\$280,610	\$275,823	98%	\$4,787
Sam Sherratt Trail Redevelopment	\$56,045	\$83,048	\$139,093	\$137,941	99%	\$1,152
<b>Total Parks Redevelopment</b>	\$1,331,290	(\$108,799)	\$1,222,491	\$1,185,176	97%	\$37,315
<b>Total Community Services</b>	\$1,331,290	(\$108,799)	\$1,222,491	\$1,185,176	97%	\$37,315
<b>Total Completed Pending Warranty</b>	\$1,331,290	(\$108,799)	\$1,222,491	\$1,185,176	97%	\$37,315
Pending Closure						
Community Services						
Facilities Redevelopment						
Milton Indoor Turf Centre Improvements	\$39,727	(\$38,407)	\$1,320	\$1,320	100%	-
<b>Total Facilities Redevelopment</b>	\$39,727	(\$38,407)	\$1,320	\$1,320	100%	-
Parks						
Parks Redevelopment	\$157,511	\$21,589	\$179,100	\$179,100	100%	

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Community Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
<b>Total Parks</b>	\$157,511	\$21,589	\$179,100	\$179,100	100%	
Transit						
Transit Fleet Growth						
Transit Bus	\$462,021	\$59,020	\$521,041	\$521,041	100%	
<b>Total Transit Fleet Growth</b>	\$462,021	\$59,020	\$521,041	\$521,041	100%	
Transit Bus Stop-Retrofit	\$73,600	\$4,800	\$78,400	\$78,400	100%	
Transit Non-Growth Refurbishment	\$3,396,313	\$172,777	\$3,569,090	\$3,569,090	100%	
<b>Total Transit</b>	\$3,931,934	\$236,597	\$4,168,531	\$4,168,531	100%	
Fire						
Fire - Replacement						
Air Monitoring Replacement	\$14,420	(\$5,749)	\$8,671	\$8,671	100%	
<b>Total Fire - Replacement</b>	\$14,420	(\$5,749)	\$8,671	\$8,671	100%	
Fire Fleet Equipment Replacement						
Replace Pick-Up Trucks	\$162,844	\$31,390	\$194,234	\$194,234	100%	
<b>Total Fire Fleet Equipment Replacement</b>	\$162,844	\$31,390	\$194,234	\$194,234	100%	
<b>Total Fire</b>	\$177,264	\$25,640	\$202,904	\$202,904	100%	
Operations						
Fleet Equipment - Replacement						
Gator Utility Vehicle	\$41,200	(\$1,732)	\$39,468	\$39,468	100%	
<b>Total Fleet Equipment - Replacement</b>	\$41,200	(\$1,732)	\$39,468	\$39,468	100%	
Fleet Equipment - Growth						
General Mowers and Attachments - Growth	\$99,358	\$5,127	\$104,485	\$104,485	100%	
Trailers/Water Tanks	\$44,545	(\$15,718)	\$28,827	\$28,827	100%	
<b>Total Fleet Equipment - Growth</b>	\$143,903	(\$10,590)	\$133,313	\$133,313	100%	
Forestry						
Urban Forestry Management	\$63,860	(\$62,000)	\$1,860	\$1,860	100%	
<b>Total Forestry</b>	\$63,860	(\$62,000)	\$1,860	\$1,860	100%	
<b>Total Operations</b>	\$248,963	(\$74,323)	\$174,640	\$174,640	100%	
<b>Total Community Services</b>	\$4,555,399	\$171,098	\$4,726,497	\$4,726,497	100%	
<b>Total Pending Closure</b>	\$4,555,399	\$171,098	\$4,726,497	\$4,726,497	100%	
<b>Total CM Community Services</b>	\$154,623,911	\$3,942,869	\$158,566,780	\$76,575,698	48%	\$81,991,082
<b>Total Community Services</b>	\$154,623,911	\$3,942,869	\$158,566,780	\$76,575,698	48%	\$81,991,082

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Development Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
DV Development Services						
Active						
Development Services Administration						
Development Services Administration						
Transportation Master Plan	\$272,064	\$10,000	\$282,064	\$35,077	12%	\$246,987
Development Eng & Parks Standards Manual	\$63,036	\$15,000	\$78,036	\$77,309	99%	\$727
Train Whistle Cessation Assessment		\$35,000	\$35,000	\$1,681	5%	\$33,319
Guiderail Inventory, Condition and Needs Assessment	\$104,288	(\$28,381)	\$75,907	\$4,052	5%	\$71,855
Retaining Wall Inventory and Condition Assessment	\$69,525	(\$7,607)	\$61,918	\$2,670	4%	\$59,248
Road Needs Study/Asset Management Plan for Roads	\$208,575	(\$33,424)	\$175,151	\$7,919	5%	\$167,232
Bridge Needs Study	\$83,430	(\$9,873)	\$73,557	\$22,075	30%	\$51,482
<b>Total Development Services Administration</b>	<b>\$800,918</b>	<b>(\$19,285)</b>	<b>\$781,633</b>	<b>\$150,783</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>\$630,850</b>
<b>Total Development Services Administration</b>	<b>\$800,918</b>	<b>(\$19,285)</b>	<b>\$781,633</b>	<b>\$150,783</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>\$630,850</b>
Infrastructure Management						
Urban Roads Redevelopment						
Bronte Street (Main St to Steeles Ave)	\$33,434,927	\$2,598,029	\$36,032,956	\$28,194,668	78%	\$7,838,288
Nipissing Road Redevelopment	\$1,822,485	(\$1,320,485)	\$502,000	\$188,868	38%	\$313,132
Bronte Street (Heslop to S. of Main)	\$2,560,779	(\$101,345)	\$2,459,434	\$1,814,460	74%	\$644,974
Jasper Street Reconstruction	\$624,546	\$36,312	\$660,858	\$128,642	19%	\$532,216
Asphalt Overlay Program	\$19,110,316	\$97,332	\$19,207,648	\$10,267,555	53%	\$8,940,093
High Point Drive (Hwy 25 to Parkhill Dr)	\$3,220,463		\$3,220,463	\$116,561	4%	\$3,103,902
Main St (Drew Centre to Thompson Rd)	\$1,116,910	\$141,891	\$1,258,801	\$119,590	10%	\$1,139,212
<b>Total Urban Roads Redevelopment</b>	<b>\$61,890,426</b>	<b>\$1,451,735</b>	<b>\$63,342,161</b>	<b>\$40,830,343</b>	<b>64%</b>	<b>\$22,511,817</b>
Urban Roads Growth						
Main St (Scott Blvd (incl. CNR Crossing) to Bronte St)	\$7,587,563	\$28,207	\$7,615,770	\$7,422,041	97%	\$193,729
Main St (JSP to 5th Line)/5th Line (Hwy 401 to Main St)	\$23,501,907	\$3,388,438	\$26,890,345	\$23,694,691	88%	\$3,195,654
Main Street (Fifth Line to Sixth Line)	\$591,282		\$591,282	\$19,066	3%	\$572,216
Thompson Road (Louis St Laurent to Derry Rd)	\$526,967	\$12,717	\$539,684	\$17,838	3%	\$521,846
5th Line (Hwy 401 to Derry Road)	\$41,483,803	\$815,132	\$42,298,935	\$15,499,197	37%	\$26,799,738
5th Line (Derry Road to Britannia Road)	\$20,639,542		\$20,639,542	\$800,826	4%	\$19,838,716
Louis St Laurent (Yates to 4th Line) formerly to Thompson Rd	\$14,208,877	(\$2,331,492)	\$11,877,385	\$11,849,939	100%	\$27,446
Louis St Laurent (James Snow Parkway to Fifth Line)		\$9,242,240	\$9,242,240	\$5,959,835	64%	\$3,282,405
Peru Road (Bridge Removal and Cul De Sac)	\$877,293		\$877,293	\$143,667	16%	\$733,626
Boulevard Works	\$895,369		\$895,369	\$54,690	6%	\$840,679
<b>Total Urban Roads Growth</b>	<b>\$110,312,603</b>	<b>\$11,155,242</b>	<b>\$121,467,845</b>	<b>\$65,461,791</b>	<b>54%</b>	<b>\$56,006,054</b>
Rural Roads Redevelopment						
Expanded Asphalt Program	\$5,380,576	(\$1,083,759)	\$4,296,817	\$338,514	8%	\$3,958,304
Appleby Line	\$2,716,430	\$1,985,346	\$4,701,776	\$1,989,181	42%	\$2,712,595
Milburough Line Rehabilitation	\$116,820		\$116,820	\$6,814	6%	\$110,006
Burnhamthorpe Rd Rehabilitation	\$179,739	\$35,047	\$214,786	\$9,107	4%	\$205,678
Campbellville Road - Guiderail Replacement	\$778,242		\$778,242	\$28,844	4%	\$749,398
<b>Total Rural Roads Redevelopment</b>	<b>\$9,171,807</b>	<b>\$936,634</b>	<b>\$10,108,441</b>	<b>\$2,372,460</b>	<b>23%</b>	<b>\$7,735,981</b>
Active Transportation - Redevelopment						
James Snow Parkway Multi-Use Path Replacement	\$68,598		\$68,598	\$1,998	3%	\$66,600
<b>Total Active Transportation - Redevelopment</b>	<b>\$68,598</b>		<b>\$68,598</b>	<b>\$1,998</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>\$66,600</b>
Active Transportation - Growth						
Boyne Limestone Trails	\$697,043	\$21,225	\$718,268	\$288,431	40%	\$429,837
Boyne Pedestrian Railway Crossing	\$6,228,061	\$246,625	\$6,474,686	\$600,279	9%	\$5,874,407
Boyne Multiuse Asphalt Trails	\$467,033	\$573,319	\$1,040,352	\$601,657	58%	\$438,695
Boyne Pedestrian Bridge - Minor Crossing	\$39,162		\$39,162	\$1,141	3%	\$38,021
<b>Total Active Transportation - Growth</b>	<b>\$7,431,299</b>	<b>\$841,169</b>	<b>\$8,272,468</b>	<b>\$1,491,508</b>	<b>18%</b>	<b>\$6,780,960</b>
Bridges/Culverts Redevelopment						
Bridge/Culvert Rehabilitation Needs	\$1,073,926	\$232,267	\$1,306,193	\$139,956	11%	\$1,166,237
Kelso Road Bridge (Structure 74)	\$150,538	\$17,339	\$167,877	\$93,000	55%	\$74,877
25 SR Bridge - 0.1 km West of Guelph Line (Structure No. 62)	\$124,803		\$124,803	\$3,635	3%	\$121,168
Fourth Line Nassagaweya Bridge Replacement (Structure 112)	\$240,908		\$240,908	\$8,584	4%	\$232,324
<b>Total Bridges/Culverts Redevelopment</b>	<b>\$1,590,175</b>	<b>\$249,606</b>	<b>\$1,839,781</b>	<b>\$245,175</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>\$1,594,606</b>

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Development Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
Storm Water Management Rehabilitation						
SWM Quality Master Plan	\$602,550		\$602,550	\$17,550	3%	\$585,000
Stormwater Pond Maintenance	\$962,322	(\$43,031)	\$919,291	\$632,831	69%	\$286,460
Mill Pond Rehabilitation	\$3,454,047		\$3,454,047	\$195,081	6%	\$3,258,966
Storm Sewer Network Study	\$205,849	\$33,449	\$239,298	\$184,709	77%	\$54,589
Storm Sewer Network Program	\$4,933,530	\$338,327	\$5,271,857	\$312,271	6%	\$4,959,586
<b>Total Storm Water Management Rehabilitation</b>	\$10,158,298	\$328,745	\$10,487,043	\$1,342,442	13%	\$9,144,601
Traffic						
Traffic Infrastructure	\$155,339		\$155,339	\$23,969	15%	\$131,370
Traffic Services Safety Review	\$193,111		\$193,111	\$5,625	3%	\$187,486
Pedestrian Crossover (PXO) Program	\$211,705		\$211,705	\$48,865	23%	\$162,840
Pedestrian Crossover Decision Warrant System		\$50,880	\$50,880			\$50,880
New Traffic Signals	\$376,352	(\$110,351)	\$266,001	\$12,242	5%	\$253,759
Preemption Traffic Control System	\$46,567		\$46,567	\$1,356	3%	\$45,211
Signal Interconnect Program	\$258,880		\$258,880	\$217,315	84%	\$41,565
Transport Canada Rail Regulations	\$537,718		\$537,718	\$282,114	52%	\$255,604
Preemption Traffic Control System	\$83,572		\$83,572	\$58,146	70%	\$25,426
Traffic Calming Study - Bronte/Main St		\$35,000	\$35,000			\$35,000
Traffic Calming	\$85,068	\$110,000	\$195,068	\$2,677	1%	\$192,391
Intersection Pedestrian Signal (LSL at Diefenbaker St/Hamman Way)	\$177,037		\$177,037	\$5,156	3%	\$171,881
<b>Total Traffic</b>	\$2,125,349	\$85,529	\$2,210,878	\$657,463	30%	\$1,553,415
Streetlighting						
Street Light Inventory and Condition Assessment	\$451,720		\$451,720	\$13,157	3%	\$438,563
Street Lighting	\$200,329		\$200,329	\$5,835	3%	\$194,494
Street Light / Pole / Underground Power Renewal	\$131,487		\$131,487	\$3,830	3%	\$127,657
Street Light LED Replacement	\$5,133,677	(\$2,147,673)	\$2,986,004	\$2,870,560	96%	\$115,444
<b>Total Streetlighting</b>	\$5,917,213	(\$2,147,673)	\$3,769,540	\$2,893,382	77%	\$876,158
Parking						
Downtown Parking Study	\$80,000	(\$4,101)	\$75,899	\$61,399	81%	\$14,501
<b>Total Parking</b>	\$80,000	(\$4,101)	\$75,899	\$61,399	81%	\$14,501
<b>Total Infrastructure Management</b>	\$208,745,768	\$12,896,886	\$221,642,654	\$115,357,961	52%	\$106,284,693
Development Engineering						
Storm Water Management Growth						
SWM Boyne	\$502,507	\$24,052	\$526,559	\$182,438	35%	\$344,121
SWM Derry Green (BP2)	\$343,448	\$15,206	\$358,654	\$129,704	36%	\$228,950
SWM Sherwood	\$328,364	\$10,000	\$338,364	\$18,629	6%	\$319,735
SWM Milton Education Village	\$255,853		\$255,853	\$13,908	5%	\$241,945
SWM North Porta	\$133,900		\$133,900	\$6,121	5%	\$127,779
<b>Total Storm Water Management Growth</b>	\$1,564,072	\$49,258	\$1,613,330	\$350,799	22%	\$1,262,531
<b>Total Development Engineering</b>	\$1,564,072	\$49,258	\$1,613,330	\$350,799	22%	\$1,262,531
Planning and Development						
Planning						
Official Plan Review	\$448,081	\$726,880	\$1,174,961	\$721,899	61%	\$453,061
Urban Design Guidelines	\$225,053		\$225,053	\$73,668	33%	\$151,385
Milton Heights OMB	\$203,500	\$1,591,902	\$1,795,402	\$1,759,863	98%	\$35,539
MEV Secondary Planning/Site Specific Zoning	\$550,417	\$910,208	\$1,460,625	\$1,301,739	89%	\$158,886
Proposed CN Intermodal Facility	\$253,500	\$410,000	\$663,500	\$220,421	33%	\$443,079
Urban Residential Secondary Plan Phase 4	\$1,442,652	\$1,976,723	\$3,419,375	\$2,720,908	80%	\$698,467
Sustainable Halton Subwatershed Study	\$2,230,000	\$258,209	\$2,488,209	\$2,268,198	91%	\$220,011
Sustainable Halton Land Base Analysis	\$242,888	\$399,662	\$642,550	\$322,585	50%	\$319,965
Britannia E/W - Secondary Plan	\$2,389,887	\$865,568	\$3,255,455	\$1,813,589	56%	\$1,441,866
Community Improvement Plan for CBD	\$107,711		\$107,711	\$3,170	3%	\$104,541
Zoning By-Law Review	\$295,460		\$295,460	\$9,858	3%	\$285,602
Building Public Portal Implementation		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$172,273	17%	\$827,727
Trafalgar Secondary Plan Application		\$450,000	\$450,000			\$450,000
Res/Non-Res Take Up/Land Needs Study	\$250,192	\$2,811	\$253,003	\$22,504	9%	\$230,499
<b>Total Planning</b>	\$8,639,341	\$8,591,962	\$17,231,303	\$11,410,675	66%	\$5,820,628

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Development Services**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
<b>Total Planning and Development</b>	\$8,639,341	\$8,591,962	\$17,231,303	\$11,410,675	66%	\$5,820,628
<b>Total Active</b>	\$219,750,099	\$21,518,821	\$241,268,920	\$127,270,217	53%	\$113,998,703
Completed Pending Warranty						
Infrastructure Management						
Storm Water Management Rehabilitation						
Stormwater Pond Maintenance	\$670,401	\$622,638	\$1,293,039	\$1,019,152	79%	\$273,887
<b>Total Storm Water Management Rehabilitation</b>	\$670,401	\$622,638	\$1,293,039	\$1,019,152	79%	\$273,887
Urban Roads Redevelopment						
Asphalt Overlay Program	\$9,828,147	(\$782,927)	\$9,045,220	\$8,892,934	98%	\$152,286
Wheelabrator Way - Including Culvert Replacement	\$1,698,327	\$1,057,773	\$2,756,100	\$2,692,049	98%	\$64,051
Victoria Street (Bronte to James St)	\$830,947	(\$453,195)	\$377,752	\$310,094	82%	\$67,658
Elizabeth Street (Victoria St to Main St)	\$1,340,152	(\$1,055,759)	\$284,393	\$216,181	76%	\$68,212
<b>Total Urban Roads Redevelopment</b>	\$13,697,573	(\$1,234,108)	\$12,463,465	\$12,111,258	97%	\$352,207
Urban Roads Growth						
Main St (Scott Blvd (incl. CNR Crossing) to Bronte St)	\$3,052,500	\$3,743,586	\$6,796,086	\$6,626,782	98%	\$169,304
Louis St Laurent (4th Line to James Snow Parkway)	\$5,494,082	(\$3,457,712)	\$2,036,370	\$1,877,746	92%	\$158,625
Thompson Road (Britannia to Louis St Laurent)	\$12,110,740	\$411,969	\$12,522,709	\$11,843,831	95%	\$678,878
<b>Total Urban Roads Growth</b>	\$20,657,322	\$697,843	\$21,355,165	\$20,348,359	95%	\$1,006,807
Rural Roads Redevelopment						
Expanded Asphalt Program	\$7,050,159	(\$1,978,709)	\$5,071,450	\$4,724,128	93%	\$347,322
Campbell Ave (Glenda Jane Dr./Canyon Rd-Campbellville Rd.)	\$1,337,601	\$702,865	\$2,040,466	\$1,834,198	90%	\$206,268
<b>Total Rural Roads Redevelopment</b>	\$8,387,760	(\$1,275,844)	\$7,111,916	\$6,558,326	92%	\$553,589
Bridges/Culverts Redevelopment						
Bridge/Culvert Rehabilitation Needs	\$577,830	(\$139,172)	\$438,658	\$411,039	94%	\$27,620
Sixth Line Nassagaweya Culverts (Structures 113 and 118)	\$1,319,404	\$283,182	\$1,602,586	\$1,581,542	99%	\$21,043
Second Line Nassagaweya Bridge (Structure No. 63)	\$545,131	\$33,150	\$578,281	\$466,437	81%	\$111,844
<b>Total Bridges/Culverts Redevelopment</b>	\$2,442,365	\$177,160	\$2,619,525	\$2,459,018	94%	\$160,507
<b>Total Infrastructure Management</b>	\$45,855,421	(\$1,012,311)	\$44,843,110	\$42,496,113	95%	\$2,346,997
<b>Total Completed Pending Warranty</b>	\$45,855,421	(\$1,012,311)	\$44,843,110	\$42,496,113	95%	\$2,346,997
Pending Closure						
Infrastructure Management						
Traffic						
Traffic Services Safety Review	\$57,318	\$787	\$58,105	\$58,105	100%	
New Traffic Signals	\$709,833	(\$665,817)	\$44,016	\$44,016	100%	
Preemption Traffic Control System	\$198,765	(\$45,940)	\$152,825	\$152,825	100%	
<b>Total Traffic</b>	\$965,916	(\$710,970)	\$254,946	\$254,946	100%	
Storm Water Management Rehabilitation						
Stormwater Pond Maintenance	\$84,931	(\$82,457)	\$2,474	\$2,474	100%	
<b>Total Storm Water Management Rehabilitation</b>	\$84,931	(\$82,457)	\$2,474	\$2,474	100%	
Urban Roads Redevelopment						
Asphalt Overlay Program	\$488,414	(\$5,739)	\$482,675	\$482,675	100%	
High Point Drive (Hwy 25 to Parkhill Dr)	\$116,527	\$24,842	\$141,369	\$141,369	100%	
Nipissing Road Redevelopment	\$2,416,104	(\$2,333,059)	\$83,045	\$83,045	100%	
<b>Total Urban Roads Redevelopment</b>	\$3,021,045	(\$2,313,956)	\$707,089	\$707,089	100%	
Bridges/Culverts						
Bridge/Culvert Rehabilitation Needs	\$473,668	(\$16,606)	\$457,062	\$457,062	100%	
<b>Total Bridges/Culverts</b>	\$473,668	(\$16,606)	\$457,062	\$457,062	100%	
<b>Total Infrastructure Management</b>	\$4,545,560	(\$3,123,989)	\$1,421,571	\$1,421,571	100%	
<b>Total Pending Closure</b>	\$4,545,560	(\$3,123,989)	\$1,421,571	\$1,421,571	100%	
<b>Total DV Development Services</b>	\$270,151,080	\$17,382,521	\$287,533,601	\$171,187,901	60%	\$116,345,700
<b>Total Development Services</b>	\$270,151,080	\$17,382,521	\$287,533,601	\$171,187,901	60%	\$116,345,700

**TOWN OF MILTON**  
**CAPITAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**  
**June 2023**

**Library**

	APPROVED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	LTD ACTUALS	% SPENT	VARIANCE LTD
LB Library						
Active						
Library						
Library						
Automation Replacement	\$323,984		\$323,984	\$50,355	16%	\$273,629
Collection - Replacement	\$918,368		\$918,368	\$411,151	45%	\$507,217
New Branch Equipment	\$60,660	\$251,328	\$311,988	\$287,439	92%	\$24,549
Collection - New	\$1,881,805		\$1,881,805	\$722,637	38%	\$1,159,168
Furniture Replacement	\$21,432		\$21,432	\$624	3%	\$20,808
Shelving - New	\$116,942	\$192,582	\$309,524	\$289,508	94%	\$20,016
Library Service Delivery Strategy Implementation	\$840,377		\$840,377	\$24,477	3%	\$815,900
E-Services Implementation		\$132,560	\$132,560	\$137,398	104%	(\$4,838)
<b>Total Library</b>	\$4,163,568	\$576,470	\$4,740,038	\$1,923,588	41%	\$2,816,450
<b>Total Library</b>	\$4,163,568	\$576,470	\$4,740,038	\$1,923,588	41%	\$2,816,450
<b>Total Active</b>	\$4,163,568	\$576,470	\$4,740,038	\$1,923,588	41%	\$2,816,450
Pending Closure						
Library						
Library						
Automation Replacement	\$76,620	\$4,367	\$80,987	\$80,987	100%	
<b>Total Library</b>	\$76,620	\$4,367	\$80,987	\$80,987	100%	
<b>Total Library</b>	\$76,620	\$4,367	\$80,987	\$80,987	100%	
<b>Total Pending Closure</b>	\$76,620	\$4,367	\$80,987	\$80,987	100%	
<b>Total LB Library</b>	\$4,240,188	\$580,837	\$4,821,025	\$2,004,576	42%	\$2,816,450
<b>Total Library</b>	\$4,240,188	\$580,837	\$4,821,025	\$2,004,576	42%	\$2,816,450



## THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON

### NOTICE OF MOTION

INTRODUCTION DATE: September 11, 2023

SUBJECT: Waive Rules of Procedure to Permit NOM Consideration at Council Meeting

CONSIDERATION DATE: September 11, 2023

MOVED BY: Mayor Krantz

SECONDED BY: Councillor Tesser Derksen

**WHEREAS** Procedure By-law 007-2019, provides that Notices of Motion shall not be discussed or debated upon introduction, but shall be included on the next regular Council meeting agenda for consideration;

**AND WHEREAS** Section 7.9.3 of the Town of Milton Procedure By-Law 007-2019, as amended, permits a Notice of Motion to be considered upon its introduction by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the Members present;

**AND WHEREAS** it is deemed impractical or not in the best interests of the Town of Milton to delay consideration;

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT** the pertinent rules contained in Section 7.9 of Procedure By-law 007-2019, be waived to permit the introduction and consideration by Council of the Notice of Motion on the Council agenda pertaining to the Support Resolution for Niagara Escarpment Biosphere (NEB).



## **THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON**

### **NOTICE OF MOTION**

INTRODUCTION DATE: September 11, 2023

SUBJECT: Support Resolution for Niagara Escarpment Biosphere (NEB)

CONSIDERATION DATE: September 11, 2023

MOVED BY: Mayor Krantz

SECONDED BY: Councillor Tesser Derksen

**WHEREAS** the Niagara Escarpment, from Queenston in the south to Tobermory in the north, has been recognized by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) as a World Biosphere since 1990;

**AND WHEREAS** the Niagara Escarpment Biosphere (NEB) provides a range of very positive returns to Ontarians, including but not limited to promoting biodiversity of both flora and fauna, open landscape, productive agriculture and agri-tourism, traditional Indigenous knowledge and cultural history, eco-system services, a living laboratory for learning, carbon sequestration, climate change mitigation and adaptation;

**AND WHEREAS** the NEB is integral to the protection and enhancement agenda for the Great Lakes, especially since several of Ontario's major riverine systems have their headwaters within the NEB that in turn feed into each of Lake Huron, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario and Georgian Bay;

**AND WHEREAS** oversight of the NEB has successfully transitioned from the Ontario governmental agency, the Niagara Escarpment Commission to a citizen-centred, not-for-profit organization, namely the Niagara Escarpment Biosphere Network (NEBN);

**AND WHEREAS** the NEBN has been established as a Co-Leadership model between Indigenous and Non-indigenous leaders, with a key objective of establishing the future direction of the NEBN as a model of delivering on the worthy goals of Canada's Truth and



Reconciliation Commission as well as a demonstrated commitment to the United Nation's Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples;

**AND WHEREAS** the NEBN has made and continues to demonstrate its commitment to partner engagement and collaboration across many sectors and interests, including municipal, environmental, tourism, educational, youth, economic, research, and more;

**AND WHEREAS** *municipality's/agency's name here* has demonstrated its commitment to the integrity of the NEB through policy and action over many decades;

**AND WHEREAS** the NEBN is seeking continuation of the official UNESCO Biosphere designation for the NEB, with the support of those who call the NEB home for work, play and study;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT** the Town of Milton strongly supports the continuation of the UNESCO Biosphere designation for the Niagara Escarpment and for the oversight model that has been established with the NEBN.



## **THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON**

### **NOTICE OF MOTION**

INTRODUCTION DATE: September 11, 2023

SUBJECT: Kite fighting

CONSIDERATION DATE: September 11, 2023

MOVED BY: Councillor Ali

SECONDED BY: Councillor Khalqi

**WHEREAS** kite fighting is a game that involves trying to cut another player's kite line. The final kite remaining in the air is the winner of the fight;

**WHEREAS** the game poses serious safety concerns, as it typically involves super-sharp string to attack and cut opponents kite lines and players usually replace regular kite string with sharper material like metal filament, piano wire, fishing line and line coated with glass fragments;

**WHEREAS** numerous Milton residents have reached out with complaints of sharp glass coated strings harming local wildlife and in one instance slicing a side view mirror right off a residents car;

**WHEREAS** Town of Oakville recently banned kite fighting which will just push it into Milton;

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT** staff be directed to bring back a staff report before Spring 2024 regarding options for the enforcement of fighting kites including, but not limited to, the proper disposal of kite strings and the potential to ban fighting kites within the Town on public and private property.



# The Corporation of the Town of Milton

---

**Report To:** Council

**From:** Glen Cowan, Chief Financial Officer / Treasurer

**Date:** September 11, 2023

**Report No:** CORS-045-23

**Subject:** Purchasing Various - September 2023

**Recommendation:** THAT Council approve the budget amendments and related funding sources as outlined on Schedule A;

THAT the contract renewals for winter control services for the 2023/2024 season be approved in the estimated amounts (excluding HST) shown below and as outlined in Appendix B:

- AG Jones Services Limited - \$270,600
- Associated Paving - \$31,700
- Blue Chip Building Restoration Ltd. - \$1,281,775
- Duff Contracting - \$83,000

THAT the contract extensions for winter control services for the 2023/2024 season be approved in the estimated amounts (excluding HST) shown below and as outlined in Appendix B:

- Jones Ag Services Limited - \$45,100
- Blue Chip Building Restoration Ltd. - \$423,800

THAT the contract renewal for Road Salt to Compass Minerals Canada Corp. for the one year period from October 1, 2023 to September 30, 2024 be approved in the estimated amount of \$1,664,000 (exclusive of HST) as outlined on Schedule C.

THAT the delegated authority to award each of the three (3) remaining one-year optional contract renewal terms for years three to five in the total estimated amount of \$5,300,000 (exclusive of HST) be approved as outlined on Schedule C.

THAT the delegated authority to award the tender for the Campbellville Road Guiderail Replacement in the estimated amount of \$1,148,010 (including HST rebate) be approved as outlined on Schedule D.

**Report To:****Council**

THAT the three (3) year contract increase for GIS Services to ESRI Inc. in the amount of \$323,400 (exclusive of HST) be approved as outlined on Schedule E.

THAT a new five (5) year contract increase for a Point of Sale Solution (excluding concessions) to Xplor Recreation in the amount of \$336,700 (exclusive of HST) be approved as outlined on Schedule F.

THAT the contract awards for emergency site fuel clean-up to Accuworx Inc. and Edgar Howden and Sons Ltd., and for consulting services to GM BluePlan Engineering Ltd. in the total amount of \$173,618.60 (exclusive of HST) be received for information as outlined on Schedule G.

THAT the contract increase for additional consulting services in relation to the Peru Road Bridge Removal and Cul-de-Sac to GM BluePlan Limited in the amount of \$9,080 (excl. HST) be received for information as outlined on Schedule H.

THAT the proposal for the Environmental Assessment for the Construction of Main Street East, Fifth Line to Trafalgar Road be awarded to CIMA Canada Inc. in the total amount of \$792,800 (exclusive of HST) as outlined on Schedule I.

THAT the contract increase to Consat Canada Inc. for telematics for Milton Transit in the estimated amount of \$110,000 (exclusive of HST) be approved as outlined on Schedule J.

THAT the Manager, Purchasing and Supply Chain Management be authorized to execute the contract(s), as outlined by the purchasing by-law, and the Mayor and the Town Clerk be authorized to sign any required paperwork.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This report is being submitted to obtain Council's authorization on the various items on the attached schedules. Requests are being made as per the guidelines outlined in the Purchasing By-law No. 061-2018 and the Budget Management Policy (Policy No.113).

**REPORT**



## Background

Procurement of goods and services is governed by By-law No. 061-2018. Purchasing activity is undertaken in a manner that is intended to support the Town's mandate to provide effective, responsible government and efficiently deliver services to the residents of Milton.

## Discussion

Information pertaining to the recommended purchasing awards is included on the corresponding Schedules (A to J) attached.

Awards include the renewal and extension of existing contracts for the Town's winter control program for Town and Regional roads. These contracts are awarded for periods up to five years, with annual renewal during that period subject to satisfactory performance and terms. The recommended renewals encompass 33 units (example - tandems, loaders, graders, tractors, etc.). Also recommended are contract extensions for 9 units that have reached their five-year term. The Town intends to consolidate requirements for tender in 2024 following a further evaluation of alternatives to ensure efficiency and best value. Similarly a renewal of the Town's road salt supply contract is recommended, along with delegated authority for the balance of the remaining 5-year period envisioned in the original award.

Also included in this report is an award to initiate the environmental assessment process for the Main Street construction (5th Line to Trafalgar), as well as increases in relation to the Town's GIS, telematics and point of sale software solutions, amongst other awards for either information or delegated authority.

## Financial Impact

Financial impacts are outlined in detail on the attached Schedules A through J, and result in a net increase in funding to the capital program of \$1,079,631 with funding from the Project Variance Account and Development Charges. The development charge portion of the increase represents an acceleration of funds from the forecast period for the reasons outlined in Schedule I. These funding sources will continue to be monitored closely for the reasons outlined in reports CORS-044-23 and CORS-034-23.

With respect to the awards for winter control and winter salt, the amounts presented are estimated totals at this time as they will fluctuate with the weather conditions through the winter months. The resulting costs will be managed by program area staff with updates provided to Council through the variance process.

Respectfully submitted,

Glen Cowan



# The Corporation of the Town of Milton

Report #:  
CORS-045-23  
Page 4 of 4

Chief Financial Officer / Treasurer

For questions, please contact: Sharon Telfer, Manager,  
Purchasing and Supply Chain  
Management Phone: Ext. 2138  
Shirley Xie, Supervisor, Financial  
Reporting Ext. 2472

## Attachments

Schedule A – Summary of Changes in Capital Project Budgets and Funding  
Schedule B – Renewal and Extension of Winter Control Contracts  
Schedule C – Renewal for Supply and Delivery of Road Salt  
Schedule D – Delegated Authority for Campbellville Road Guiderails  
Schedule E – Contract Increase for GIS Services  
Schedule F – Contract Increase for Point of Sale System (excluding concessions)  
Schedule G – Emergency Award for Fuel Clean-up  
Schedule H – Contract Increase for Consulting Services for Peru Road  
Schedule I – Environmental Assessment for Main Street East  
Schedule J – Contract Increase for Telematics for Milton Transit

Approved by CAO  
Andrew M. Siltala  
Chief Administrative Officer

## Recognition of Traditional Lands

The Town of Milton resides on the Treaty Lands and Territory of the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation. We also recognize the traditional territory of the Huron-Wendat and Haudenosaunee people. The Town of Milton shares this land and the responsibility for the water, food and resources. We stand as allies with the First Nations as stewards of these lands.

### Summary of Changes in Capital Project Budgets and Funding

Schedule	D	I	Total Change in Funding Sources Increase / (Decrease)
Project Number	C35013723	C3400523	
Project Description	Campbellville Road – Guiderail Replacement	Main Street (Fifth line to Sixth Line)	
Total Approved Project Budget	\$ 778,242	\$ 591,282	
Recommended Budget Change			
Project Variance Account	668,215		668,215
Development Charges:			
Roads DC		411,416	411,416
Total Increase/(Decrease) in Funding	668,215	411,416	\$ 1,079,631
Total Revised Project Budget	\$ 1,446,457	\$ 1,002,698	

## 813COUNCIL AUTHORITY FOR CONTRACT AWARDS CONTRACT RENEWALS AND EXTENSIONS

<b>Project Award</b>	Contract Renewals and Contract Extensions for the 2023/2024 Winter Control Program – Equipment and Operator												
<b>Recommendation</b>	<p>Staff are recommending the award of the contract renewals for winter control services for a combination of various contracts for years two to five for the 2023/2024 winter season, in the estimated total amount of \$1,667,075 (excluding tax) as noted below:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Associated Paving</td><td>\$31,700</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blue Chip Building Restoration Ltd.</td><td>\$1,281,775</td></tr> <tr> <td>Duff Contracting</td><td>\$83,000</td></tr> <tr> <td>Jones Ag Services Limited</td><td>\$270,600</td></tr> </table> <p>Staff are recommending the award of various contract extensions to existing contracts for winter control services for the 2023/2024 winter season, in the estimated total amount of \$468,900 (excluding tax) as noted below:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Blue Chip Building Restoration Ltd.</td><td>\$423,800</td></tr> <tr> <td>Jones Ag Services Limited</td><td>\$45,100</td></tr> </table>	Associated Paving	\$31,700	Blue Chip Building Restoration Ltd.	\$1,281,775	Duff Contracting	\$83,000	Jones Ag Services Limited	\$270,600	Blue Chip Building Restoration Ltd.	\$423,800	Jones Ag Services Limited	\$45,100
Associated Paving	\$31,700												
Blue Chip Building Restoration Ltd.	\$1,281,775												
Duff Contracting	\$83,000												
Jones Ag Services Limited	\$270,600												
Blue Chip Building Restoration Ltd.	\$423,800												
Jones Ag Services Limited	\$45,100												
<b>Purpose of Report</b>	As per Section 10.1 of Purchasing By-law No. 061-2018, Council approval is required.												
<b>Background information</b>	<p>The Town of Milton requires contracted equipment and operators to provide winter maintenance on both Town and Regional roads (as part of the Regional Maintenance Agreement). These contracts supplement the services provided by Town staff.</p> <p><b><u>Contract Renewals</u></b></p> <p>The Town has issued winter control tenders on an annual basis for a portion of the requirements, for a potential contract term of up to five years. This has ensured that the Town will potentially have a 20% turnover in contractors, ensuring that services can be delivered effectively and efficiently. This renewal encompasses thirty-three (33) units of various types of equipment including Tandems, Single Axles, Loaders, Graders and Tractors.</p> <p>These contracts include a MTO fuel index calculation, which are reconciled monthly. The index is used by the Province and many municipalities to manage fluctuating fuel costs through the term of the contract. This ensures that the contractors don't carry the risk of higher fuel costs and the Town benefits by not having to pay</p>												



higher rates to cover the risk.

The estimated cost of the contract renewals includes a combination of the standby rate and hourly call out rates. The MTO fuel index changes have not been included in the estimates.

The total estimated contract renewal amount for all thirty-three (33) units is \$1,667,075 for the 2023/2024 winter season. The total overall cost increase for the contract renewals is 0.44%. The contract renewal amount is an estimate, the cost to be incurred will be based on the actual call out hours required during the contract term.

#### **Contract Extensions**

There are nine (9) units of various types of equipment including Tandems, Single Axles and Graders, where the contracts have reached the end of the five year term. Staff are recommending the extension of existing contracts for a one-year period for the 2023/2024 winter season.

Staff will be reviewing the winter control contracts to update requirements for the scope of work, conduct benchmarking and consolidate requirements for tender in 2024.

The total estimated contract extension amount for nine (9) units is \$468,900 for the 2023/2024 winter season. The total overall cost increase for the contract extensions is 14.9%. The increase aligns the hourly rates more closely with more recent tender results and is a reflection of the higher operating costs that are currently being incurred. The contract extension amount is an estimate, the cost to be incurred will be based on the actual call out hours required during the contract term.

#### **Total Overall Cost**

The total estimated cost of the contract renewals and contracts extensions for all forty-two (42) units is \$2,135,975 (exclusive of HST) for the 2023/2024 winter season. This represents a total overall estimated price increase of 3.3% over the previous winter season.

### **Financial Planning Section: Budget Impact** (Note 1)

<b>Account Number(s)</b>	0600-0605-3740	0600-0665-3740	0900-0605-3740	0900-0665-3740
<b>Account Description</b>	Winter Control	Winter Control Standby	Regional Roads	Regional Roads Standby
<b>Contract Budget</b>	\$916,924	\$387,217	\$611,282	\$258,145
<b>Actual</b> (Net of HST Rebate) (Note 2)	\$916,924	\$387,217	\$611,282	\$258,145

**CORS-045-23 – Schedule B**

<b>Variance Funding Source</b>	\$0 Operating Budget	\$0 Operating Budget	\$0 Regional Recovery (Note 3)	\$0 Regional Recovery (Note 3)
------------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	---	---

Note 1: Financial impact includes any non-refundable portion of HST.

Note 2: Contract costs will vary with utilization and will be monitored by program area staff. Any variances will be reported through the variance process.

Note 3: The cost of contracts for Regional Roads will be recovered from the Region of Halton including cost plus for Winter Control.

## COUNCIL AUTHORITY FOR CONTRACT AWARDS

### CONTRACT RENEWAL

<b>Project Award</b>	Contract No. 22-019 Supply and Delivery of Sodium Chloride (Road Salt), Contract Renewal for the second year of a five year contract term
<b>Recommendation</b>	<p>Staff are recommending the award of the contract renewal for Road Salt to Compass Minerals Canada Corp. for the one-year period from October 1, 2023 to September 30, 2024 in the estimated amount of \$1,664,000 (exclusive of HST).</p> <p>Staff are also recommending delegated approval to award each of the three (3) remaining one-year optional contract renewal terms for years three to five, up to a total contract term of five years. The total estimated cost for the three remaining optional renewal terms combined is \$5,300,000 (exclusive of HST).</p>
<b>Purpose of Report</b>	As per Section 10.1 of Purchasing By-law No. 061-2018, Council approval is required.
<b>Background information</b>	<p>The Town of Milton issued a Request for Proposal in 2022 on behalf of the Halton Co-operative Purchasing Group (HCPG) for the Supply and Delivery of Sodium Chloride (Road Salt).</p> <p>The contract was awarded to Compass Minerals Canada Corp. The term of the contract was for a one-year period from October 1, 2022 to September 30, 2023, and the Town has the option to renew the contract for four additional one-year periods.</p> <p>The first term of the contract was awarded through CORS-054-22. The contract renewal for the second year term is for a total estimated amount of \$1,664,000 (exclusive of HST) for the period of October 1, 2023 to September 30, 2024. The contract renewal amount is based on 20,000 tonnes which aligns with estimates considered through the tender process. The cost to be incurred will be based on the actual quantities required during the contract term. The unit price for the second year term has decreased by 3.5% as a result of a change in the fuel price index for the contract.</p> <p>The new contract total for years 1 and 2 will be in the estimated amount of \$3,280,900 (exclusive of HST).</p> <p>As provided for in the proposal submission, the contract allows for three (3) remaining optional contract renewal terms, up to a total contract term of five (5) years. Staff are seeking delegated approval to award each of the three (3) remaining one-year optional contract renewal terms, for years three to five, through a</p>

	PDA report. The total estimated cost for the three remaining optional renewal terms combined is \$5,300,000 (exclusive of HST).
--	---

**Financial Planning Section: Budget Impact** (Note 1)

<b>Account Number(s)</b>	0600 0645 3400	0830 0645 3400	0900 0645 3400
<b>Account Description</b>	Winter Control	Puslinch Townline	Region Roads
<b>Contract Budget</b>	\$652,790	\$217	\$435,193
<b>Actual</b> (Net of HST Rebate) (Note 2)	\$652,790	\$217	\$435,193
<b>Variance</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Funding Source</b>	Operating Budget	Operating Budget	Regional Recovery (Note 3)

Note 1: Financial impact includes any non-refundable portion of HST.

Note 2: Contract actuals are an estimate only based on 12,000 tonnes which aligns with recent experience. The resulting costs will be managed by Program Area staff and reviewed with Financial Planning with any variances being reported through the Variance process.

Note 3: The cost of contracts for Regional Roads will be recovered from the Region of Halton.

## COUNCIL AUTHORITY FOR CONTRACT AWARDS DELEGATED AUTHORITY

<b>Project Award</b>	Delegated Authority - Tender Award No. 23-01-00505 for Campbellville Road Guiderail Replacement
<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Staff are recommending delegated authority to award the tender for the Campbellville Road Guide Rail Upgrades in the estimated amount of \$1,148,010 (including HST rebate). Staff will report the results back to Council for information.</b>
<b>Purpose of Report</b>	As per Section 10.01 of Purchasing By-law No. 061-2018, Council approval is required for tender awards over \$1,000,000.
<b>Background information</b>	<p>The Campbellville Road Guide Rail Upgrades project includes the removal and replacement of deficient and outdated guiderail to meet the current roadway standards and protect public safety.</p> <p>Through the detailed design and review of the existing conditions on Campbellville Road, it was discovered that the quantity of guiderail required to be replaced was greater than originally anticipated (from Tremaine Road to Guelph Line). Due to the potential public safety risk of outdated infrastructure, the best practice is to bring all guiderail within the project limits up to the current standard.</p> <p>In order to meet current standards/guidelines and protect public safety, Staff are also requesting additional funding. Based on the consultant's estimate, approximately \$668,215 (including HST rebate) of additional funds are required to complete the guiderail replacement.</p> <p>The tender has an anticipated closing date of September 25, 2023.</p>

### Financial Planning Section: Budget Impact (Note 1)

<b>Account Number(s)</b>	C35013723-A0614-7655
<b>Account Description</b>	Campbellville Road – Guiderail Replacement
<b>Project Total Budget</b>	\$ 778,242
<b>Contract Budget</b>	\$ 500,000
<b>Project Actual</b> (Note 2)	\$ 1,168,215
<b>Variance</b>	\$ 668,215 (U)
<b>Funding Source</b>	Project Variance Account

Note 1: Financial impact includes any non-refundable portion of HST

Note 2: The current engineering estimate indicates an increase in construction costs that could lead to an unfavourable variance to budget (\$668,215). Actual costs will be

confirmed once the construction tender is closed, but a budget adjustment is being recommended at this time in order to help facilitate the contract award under delegated authority.

## COUNCIL AUTHORITY FOR CONTRACT AWARDS CONTRACT INCREASE

<b>Project Award</b>	Contract Increase for GIS Services
<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Staff are recommending approval to proceed with a new three (3) year contract increase for ESRI Inc. in the amount of \$323,400 (exclusive of HST).</b>
<b>Purpose of Report</b>	As per Section 10.1 of Purchasing By-law No. 061-2018, Council approval is required.
<b>Background information</b>	<p>The Town of Milton relies on specialized Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to provide a wide range of geospatial and mapping services both within the organization and to the community as a whole. GIS software tools, provided by Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) are the leading industry standard in the GIS sector worldwide and these same software tools provided by ESRI have become embedded into daily operational processes, software systems and core datasets within the organization. The Town's road network (including road allowances, easements and right-of-way details), land parcel and addressing data (including property, neighbourhood, ward and municipal boundaries), facilities, parks, and key development information on ongoing development areas reside in databases running within ESRI's software environment at the Town. The data provided by the Town's GIS plays a key role in everything from current and future development planning to emergency response and road patrol operations. ESRI's software products also run the Town's Discover Milton Geohub along with a wide range of specialized community mapping applications purpose-built for sharing information within the community. Over the past few years, the organization has seen tremendous growth in the Town's reliance on GIS processes and software tools used for maintaining existing service levels and completing routine operational tasks, as well as an increase in the skillsets and willingness of staff to continue doing more within GIS to further streamline and enhance service to the community. In order to embrace and facilitate this continued growth, the organization must continue to invest in and expand access to a wider number of GIS software products in use at the Town as well as the number of ongoing user licenses that allow staff to interact with these tools.</p> <p>Through 2024, it is expected that the Town will need to make a substantial investment in additional GIS software tools and licenses to accommodate existing workplans and planned initiatives. At a high level, the Town expects to replace its existing internal GIS mapping tool, introduce new road patrol software in the Operations division as well as enhance the current automated vehicle location</p>

	<p>(AVL) reporting capabilities through the expansion of GIS software products and licenses currently supplied by ESRI.</p> <p>ESRI offers a Small Local Government Enterprise Agreement (SLGEA) that is purpose built for small-to-medium sized local governments to help them continue to leverage ESRI software products in a fiscally-conscious manner. The SLGEA provides unlimited access to core ESRI software (required by staff working with and manipulating geospatial data within the organization) and expanded user licensing that can immediately be used across the organization based on current and planned GIS initiatives. This SLGEA is priced according to population tier, of which Milton currently falls within the 100,000 to 150,000 tier. The SLGEA provides vastly expanded licenses and access to ESRI products at a single annual cost as opposed to the Town's status quo method of ad-hoc software and license acquisition with an immediate capital outlay and direct corresponding increase to annual operating costs. Through ESRI's SLGEA, the Town will be able to meet the consistently increasing demand for access to GIS tools across all departments, create a modernized and improved internal mapping portal for staff and ultimately enhance the level of service provided to our community by expanding on and leveraging GIS capabilities organization wide.</p> <p>At present, the Town allocates \$92,485 annually for GIS Software licensing and annual maintenance. Based on current workplans and planned initiatives for 2024, the Town expects to add approximately \$50,000 of annual licensing and software costs to this total. Therefore, the Town can expect to pay \$142,485 (+ HST) for GIS software licensing in 2024 and beyond if it continues with its status quo ad-hoc software licensing model. By comparison, the organization's Year 1 SLGEA cost for 2024 would be \$104,630. The SLGEA includes all the licensing the Town requires for planned initiatives in 2024 within its base subscription cost/offering. The Town can expect a minimum savings of \$37,855 in 2024 should it proceed with its planned software licenses acquisitions as detailed in current workplans.</p> <p>Year 2 and Year 3 of the agreement would cost \$107,770 and \$111,000 respectively, for a total 3 year contract obligation of \$323,400.</p> <p>No additional funding is being requested at this time. The Town expects a partial credit back for 2023 software licensing that was paid inclusive to January 31, 2024. In addition to this, previously approved capital funds exist for expanded ESRI licensing that will be used to cover the SLGEA licensing cost for Year 1. Year 2 and</p>
--	--



**CORS-045-23 Schedule E**

Year 3 increases will be requested as part of the 2024 and 2025 budget process.		
<b>Financial Planning Section: Budget Impact</b> (Note 1-3)		
<b>Account Number(s)</b>	2216-3445	C24001121-A0260-7140
<b>Account Description</b>	Software Annual Maintenance	GIS Service Delivery
<b>Project Total Budget</b>	N/A	\$ 159,829
<b>Contract Budget</b>	\$ 16,882	\$ 5,078
<b>Actual</b> (Net of HST Rebate)	\$ 15,240	\$ 5,078
<b>Variance</b>	\$ 1,642 (F)	\$ 0
<b>Funding Source</b>	Operating	Capital

Note 1: Financial impact includes any non-refundable portion of HST.

Note 2: Any resulting financial impact as a result of the contract renewal will be reflected in the operating variance process in 2023.

Note 3: This contract commits the Town to a three-year annual subscription expense of \$323,400. The first 3 months of Year 1 (October – December) will be paid through operating and a small portion through capital as indicated above with the remainder of Year 1 and subsequent Year 2 and 3 being booked to the operating budget.

## COUNCIL AUTHORITY FOR CONTRACT AWARDS CONTRACT INCREASE

<b>Project Award</b>	Contract Increase for Point of Sale Solution (excluding concessions)
<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Staff are recommending the approval to proceed with a new five (5) year contract increase for Xplor Recreation in the amount of \$336,700 (exclusive of HST).</b>
<b>Purpose of Report</b>	As per Section 10.1 of Purchasing By-law No. 061-2018, Council approval is required.
<b>Background information</b>	<p>Xplor Recreation (formally PerfectMind) is the current software provider for the Town's Recreation Management solution that went live within the organization in August 2020. Awarded through competitive RFP and an initial five (5) year term (January 2017 through January 2022) via CORS-53-16, this agreement was subsequently extended through a full ten year term to January 2027 via CORS-015-20 and a total contract value of \$666,417. Xplor Recreation is a web-based solution that provides a full suite of software modules that allows the Town to offer and run a wide variety of recreation-related services. As part of the solution, this product employs a point-of-sale software module that is used by the Town to process recreation-related transactions within the organization (memberships, camps, drop-in classes, etc.).</p> <p>The Town of Milton also utilizes a secondary point-of-sale solution (Payment Manager by Active Network) at various customer service counters across facilities to process non-recreation transactions such as property tax billing, licensing and permitting and other miscellaneous sale items. This solution is an on-premise product installed on systems within the Town's primary datacenter and relies on the Information Technology team to provide day-to-day software support. Operating a point-of-sale product as an on-premise product (opposed to a vendor-maintained cloud product) places additional security constraints and compliance considerations on the organization to ensure end-to-end protection of all financial transactions. The Town is required to adhere to Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (PCIDSS) requirements in order to safeguard and protect cardholder data. Unique and independent processes and software integrations exist for exporting data from each of the two current point-of-sale solutions into the Town's financial management system.</p> <p>A one-time capital expenditure of \$131,340 (exclusive of HST) is being requested to allow staff to move all non-recreation financial transactions (save and except Concessions purchases) into the Xplor product and consolidate the organization to a single point-of-sale system. Moving all transactions into a single point-of-sale</p>

	<p>system will result in a reduction in the number of hours spent by staff supporting a second point-of-sale solution, will simplify existing system configurations and constraints currently in place to adhere to and maintain ongoing PCIDSS compliance and streamline transaction integration and reporting within the Town's financial management solution. This aforementioned expenditure will cover the cost of the one-time development required to build the necessary integrations from this point-of-sale solution into other Town applications as well as cover the first year subscription fee related to ongoing maintenance and support of these integrations. Following year 1 costs, the use of Xplor point-of-sale will result in an annual operating impact of \$51,340 per year. This annual cost will be partially reduced by eliminating the annual fee associated with the Town's outgoing point-of-sale solution (currently \$9000 per year). Staff are recommending a 5 year term commitment for this point-of-sale software product, which will exist simultaneously alongside the existing Xplor Recreation contract. The Town may opt to negotiate a new multiyear contact with the vendor following expiry of this new contract or go out to competitive bid for a new point-of-sale software solution, with the former option being the more likely outcome.</p> <p>The new 5 year contract for Xplor point-of sale will total \$336,700 (exclusive of HST) and will be paid in addition to the existing 10 year contract total contract value for Xplor Recreation (CORS-015-20).</p>
--	---

**Financial Planning Section: Budget Impact** (Note 1)

<b>Account Number(s)</b>	C24110423-A0260-7172
<b>Account Description</b>	Financial Enterprise Systems
<b>Project Total Budget</b>	\$ 220,829
<b>Contract Budget</b>	\$ 127,352
<b>Actual</b> (Net of HST Rebate)	\$ 133,652
<b>Variance</b>	\$ 6,300 (U)
<b>Funding Source</b>	Capital

Note 1: Financial impact includes any non-refundable portion of HST.

Note 2: This contract commits the Town to a five year annual subscription expense of \$51,340. Year 1 will be capitalized as indicated above with the remaining four years being booked to the operating budget beginning in 2025.

## COUNCIL AUTHORITY FOR CONTRACT AWARDS EMERGENCY CONTRACT AWARD

<b>Project Award</b>	Emergency Contract Award for Sunny Mount Park Fuel Clean-up
<b>Recommendation</b>	Staff proceeded with contract awards for emergency site fuel clean-up to Accuworx Inc. and Edgar Howden and Sons Ltd., and for consulting services to GM BluePlan Engineering Ltd. in the total amount of \$173,618.60 (exclusive of HST). This award is being received for information.
<b>Purpose of Report</b>	As per Section 11.1 of Purchasing By-law No. 061-2018, emergency expenditures shall be reported to Council for information.
<b>Background information</b>	<p>In February of 2023, the Milton District Horticultural Society informed Town staff of a fuel-like odour within the fenced area of the newest community garden located at Sunny Mount Park.</p> <p>Minor works were initially completed by Howden until it was determined that staff who specialize in contamination clean-up were required. GM BluePlan Engineering were hired as consultants to help determine the source of the spill, coordinate testing and recommend remedial works. The consultant originally believed the source to be from a fuel spill from a piece of equipment, however further investigation revealed it to be more substantial, coming from an underground channel on the adjacent private property. The contaminated soil and fuel were removed by Accuworx and the channel was dammed to prevent any further contamination onto park property. Testing was completed as the trench was being excavated throughout May, June and July. Final testing coordinated through GM Blueplan confirmed that all excavated trenches were clean and could be backfilled to match existing conditions.</p>
<b>Financial Planning Section: Budget Impact</b> (Note 1)	
<b>Account Number(s)</b>	3900 - 0327 - 3740
<b>Account Description</b>	Sunny Mount Park Emergency Fuel Clean-up
<b>Project Total Budget</b>	N/A
<b>Contract Budget</b>	\$ 0
<b>Actual</b> (Net of HST Rebate)	\$176,674
<b>Variance</b>	\$176,674 (U)
<b>Funding Source</b>	Operating Budget

Note 1: Financial impact includes any non-refundable portion of HST.

**REPORT TO COUNCIL FOR INFORMATION - CONTRACT INCREASE**

<b>Project Award</b>	Contract Increase to GM BluePlan Engineering Limited for Consulting Services for the Peru Road Bridge Removal and Cul-de-Sac implementation
<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>That the contract increase for additional consulting services to GM BluePlan Limited in the amount of \$9,080 (excl. HST) be received for information.</b>
<b>Purpose of Report</b>	Staff are reporting back to Council for a contract award that was executed under Section 4.2.1 of Purchasing By-law No. 061-2018.
<b>Background information</b>	<p>The contract for the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment of the Peru Road Bridge removal and cul-de-sac implementation was originally awarded through RFP 22-051-12 in the amount of \$118,435 (exclusive of HST). There has been one change order to-date in the amount of \$8,820 (exclusive of HST) for a scoped Environmental Impact Study. The total current contract award to GM Blue Plan is \$127,255 (exclusive of HST).</p> <p>As part of the Environmental Assessment, a Cultural Heritage report was prepared by the consultant to screen the potential adverse impacts at 52 Peru Road. The Town will be purchasing lands from 52 Peru Road in order to construct the southerly cul-de-sac. The report identified that there are direct adverse impacts at 52 Peru Road. As a result, this change order in the amount of \$9,080 (exclusive of HST) is for GM BluePlan to prepare an additional detailed cultural report that is required to be completed, which not originally anticipated.</p> <p><b>Staff processed PDA-074-23 utilizing Section 4.2.1 of the Purchasing By-law to award the contract increase. This allowed for timely continuation of the Cultural Heritage Review. The new contract total is \$136,335 (excl. HST).</b></p>
<b>Financial Planning Section: Budget Impact</b> (includes non-refundable HST)	
<b>Account Number(s)</b>	C34009122-A0611-7240
<b>Account Description</b>	Peru Road (Bridge Removal and Cul-de-Sac)
<b>Project Total Budget</b>	\$692,933
<b>Contract Budget</b>	\$20,505
<b>Actual</b>	\$9,240
<b>Variance</b>	\$11,266 (F)
<b>Funding Source</b>	Development Charges and Project Variance Account

Note 1: As per Section 4.2.1 of the Purchasing By-law:

Despite any other provisions of this By-law, during any period that regular Council meetings are suspended either during the summer period or for any other reason, or during the period that the acts of Council are restricted under Section 275 of the Municipal Act, the CAO shall

be authorized to Award any Contract through a PDA Report so long as the value of the Contract can be accommodated within the approved budget for that project.

Note 2: Staff are requesting the favourable variance remain in the project pending completion of the Environment Assessment, the property acquisition process and until all environmental permits are in place in order to accommodate any scope or resourcing changes that could impact overall project timelines or deliverables.

## COUNCIL AUTHORITY FOR CONTRACT AWARDS PROPOSAL AWARD

<b>Project Award</b>	Proposal Award No. 23-051-15 – Environmental Assessment for the Construction of Main Street East, Fifth Line to Trafalgar Road
<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Staff are recommending the award of the proposal for Consulting Services for the Environmental Assessment for the Construction of Main Street East, Fifth Line to Trafalgar Road be awarded to CIMA Canada Inc. in the total amount of \$792,800 (exclusive of HST).</b>
<b>Purpose of Report</b>	As per Section 10.1 of Purchasing By-law No. 061-2018, Council approval is required.
<b>Background information</b>	<p>Through CORS-063-21 Council approved the award of CIMA Canada Inc. on the Professional Consulting Services Roster as per the terms of RFP 21-051. The hourly rates were established through the RFP process and the hours identified and the proposed staffing have been reviewed and validated by Purchasing and Development Services staff.</p> <p>This contract award is for Consulting Services for the Environmental Assessment for the Construction of Main Street East, Fifth Line to Trafalgar Road.</p> <p>A request for proposal was issued to the approved list of consulting firms on the professional consulting services roster for the Civil Engineering discipline. Two (2) submissions were received and evaluated against the evaluation criteria outlined in the RFP resulting in CIMA Canada Inc. being the highest scoring proponent.</p> <p><u>Award for Environmental Assessment</u></p> <p>Upon completion of the Environmental Assessment, a separate request for proposal will be issued to the consulting Services roster (as per RFP 21-051) for the Detailed Design and Contract Administration, Material testing and Inspection.</p> <p>The design and construction for Main Street will be completed in 2 segments</p> <p>Segment 1, Fifth Line to Sixth Line</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Design anticipated in 2024</li> <li>- Construction anticipated in 2026</li> </ul> <p>Segment 2, Sixth Line to Trafalgar Road</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Design anticipated in 2029</li> <li>- Construction anticipated in 2031</li> </ul>

**CORS-045-23 - Schedule I**

	<p>Staff will bring recommendations for council approval for each of the above mentioned segments.</p> <p>The EA segment for Main Street (6th Line to Trafalgar) was brought forward to be included in this assignment as it is imperative to have continuity with the overall alignment of Main Street and to capture environment needs within this corridor in one project.</p>
<b>Purchasing Section: Bid Award Information</b>	
<b>Date bid issued</b>	July 14, 0223
<b>Advertisements</b>	Town of Milton Website
<b>Closing Date</b>	August 29, 2023
<b># of Plan takers</b>	Three (3)
<b>Proposal Submissions received</b>	<p>Proposals were received from the following companies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WSP Canada Inc.</li> <li>• CIMA Canada Inc.</li> </ul>
<b>Evaluation Criteria</b>	<p>The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria and weighting:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Schedule - 25 points</li> <li>2. Project Management – 25 points</li> <li>3. Identification of project risks, approach to project – 10 points</li> <li>4. Fee proposal – 40 points</li> </ol> <p>Proposals were evaluated by Development Services Staff. Based on the weighted final scoring for each proponent, the recommendation is that CIMA Canada Inc. be awarded this proposal as the highest scoring proponent.</p>
<b>Financial Planning Section: Budget Impact</b> (Note 1)	
<b>Bid Award:</b>	
<b>Account Number(s)</b>	C34005423-A0611-7240 (Note 2)
<b>Account Description</b>	Main Street (Fifth line to Sixth Line)
<b>Project Total Budget</b>	\$ 591,282
<b>Contract Budget</b>	\$395,337
<b>Actual</b> (Net of HST Rebate)	\$806,753
<b>Variance</b>	\$411,416(U)
<b>Funding Source</b>	Development Charges

Note 1: Financial impact includes any non-refundable portion of HST.

Note2: The 2023 project will be used to track the Environmental Assessment cost for Main St E (Fifth Line to Sixth Line) and Main St E (Sixth Line to Trafalgar Road). The unfavourable variance shown above is in large part due to the acceleration of the



funding required for the second component of the works. The design and construction for the 2 road segments will be monitored in two separate projects.

## COUNCIL AUTHORITY FOR CONTRACT AWARDS CONTRACT INCREASE

<b>Project Award</b>	Contract Increase for Telematics for Milton Transit
<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Staff is recommending approval to proceed with a contract increase for telematics for Milton Transit in the estimated amount of \$110,000 (exclusive of HST).</b>
<b>Purpose of Report</b>	As per Section 10.1 of Purchasing By-law No. 061-2018, Council approval is required.
<b>Background information</b>	<p>The current contract awarded to Consat Canada Inc. was approved on Council Report CORS-073-22 as a limited tendering supplier in the estimated amount of \$70,350 (exclusive of HST).</p> <p>Consat Canada Inc. provides telematics for Milton Transit buses for automated passenger counters and automated vehicle location technology. This includes hosting fees, service level agreement, scheduling and support licensing, transit information technology systems and equipment.</p> <p>The contract was previously increased by \$29,621.55 (exclusive of HST), and an additional estimated amount of \$110,000 (exclusive of HST) is being requested for the anticipated spend required until December 31, 2023.</p> <p>The new contract total will be an estimated amount of \$209,981.55 (exclusive of HST).</p> <p>The increase is required as a result of additional costs related to new capital equipment required for additional buses added to the transit fleet, replacement of automatic passenger counters on existing buses, and telematics required for the new electric bus conversion project. The increase includes an estimated amount for the telematics for the new electric bus, actual cost is to be determined.</p>
<b>Financial Planning Section: Budget Impact</b> (Note 1)	
<b>Account Number(s)</b>	Various
<b>Account Description</b>	Automatic Vehicle Location System
<b>Project Total Budget</b>	N/A
<b>Contract Budget</b>	\$111,936
<b>Actual</b> (Net of HST Rebate) (Note 2)	\$111,936
<b>Variance</b>	\$0
<b>Funding Source</b>	Operating and capital

Note 1: Financial impact includes any non-refundable portion of HST.

Note 2: Contract actuals are an estimate and will vary based on volume of activity. It will be monitored by program area staff. Any variances will be reported through the variance process.



## **THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON**

### **NOTICE OF MOTION**

INTRODUCTION DATE: September 11, 2023

SUBJECT: Declaration of Intimate Partner Violence an Epidemic

CONSIDERATION DATE: October 23, 2023

MOVED BY: Councillor Ali

SECONDED BY: Mayor Krantz

**WHEREAS** the jury that adjudicated the Carol Culleton, Anastasia Kuzyk and Nathalie Warmerdam Inquest (The Renfrew Inquest) issued 86 recommendations to the Province of Ontario on Intimate Partner Violence;

**AND WHEREAS** recommendation #1 of the Inquest is for the Province of Ontario to declare Intimate Partner Violence an epidemic;

**AND WHEREAS**, every six days in Canada a woman is killed by her intimate partner;

**AND WHEREAS**, on any given night in Canada, over 6,000 women and children sleep in shelters because it is not safe for them at home;

**AND WHEREAS** this past year in Ontario, 52 women or one every week, were victims of femicide;

**AND WHEREAS** in Halton in 2022 there were 3,503 Intimate Partner Violence calls made to Halton Regional Police and there were 2,342 calls to the Women's Shelter Crisis/Helpline calls;

**AND WHEREAS** in Milton over 20 local women were supported by shelters and the Halton Regional Police received 188 crisis calls from Milton residents;

**AND WHEREAS** Halton Women's Place receives 2,500 calls annually to its crisis information and support line, supports 400-600 women through their various outreach services and sees 140 women and children through their safe shelter every year;

**AND WHEREAS** 93% of the CAS domestic violence-related intake cases involve a girl/woman as the primary participant;

**AND WHEREAS** the waitlist for counselling can be difficult to access;

**AND WHEREAS** violence against women costs the national justice system, health care systems, social service agencies, and municipalities billions of dollars per year; and municipalities are on the front lines in addressing gender-based violence;

**AND WHEREAS** Town of Milton Council recognizes that issues of violence against women in all communities are of local importance to the health and wellness of our residents.

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:**

**THAT** the Town of Milton Council:

- recognizes the issues of violence against women and girls in Milton as serious to the health and wellness of local families; and
- is committed to engaging with community partners to educate and support our residents about the seriousness and long-term danger of violence in our community;

**AND THAT** the Town of Milton Council declares, in accordance with Recommendation #1 of the Renfrew Inquest, that Intimate Partner Violence and Violence Against Women are epidemic;

**AND THAT** the Province of Ontario be requested to declare, in accordance with Recommendation #1 of the Renfrew Inquest, that Intimate Partner Violence and Violence Against Women are epidemic;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** this resolution be circulated to The Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Charmaine A. Williams, Associate Minister of Women's Social and Economic Opportunity, The Honourable Parm Gill, Minister of Red Tape Reduction and Milton MPP, Region of Halton, the Halton Police Board, Association of Municipalities of Ontario, the Federation of Canadian Municipalities, and the Ontario's Big City Mayors.

## THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON

### BY-LAW NO. 065-2023

BEING A BY-LAW TO AMEND BY-LAW NO. 1984-1, AS AMENDED, BEING A BY-LAW TO REGULATE TRAFFIC AND PARKING ON HIGHWAYS UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON

**WHEREAS** the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Milton deems it expedient to amend By-law No. 1984-1, as amended, being a By-law to regulate traffic and parking on highways under the jurisdiction of the Town of Milton;

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Milton hereby enacts as follows:

1. **THAT** Schedule 1, Section 5 (3) – NO PARKING AT ANYTIME – SIGNS ON DISPLAY to By-law No. 1984-1 is amended as described in Schedule “1” to this By-law;
2. **THAT** Schedule 3, Section 5 (4)(b) – NO PARKING FOR RESTRICTED TIMES – SIGNS ON DISPLAY to By-law No. 1984-1 is amended as described in Schedule “2” to this By-law;
3. **THAT** Schedule 23, Section 12 (1) – RATES OF SPEED – SIGNS ON DISPLAY to By-law No. 1984-1 is as amended as described in Schedule “3” to this By-law;
4. **THAT** Schedule 23, Section 12 (1) – RATES OF SPEED – SIGNS ON DISPLAY to By-law No. 1984-1 is as amended as described in Schedule “4” to this By-law;
5. **AND THAT** this By-law shall come into full force and effect when the appropriate signs have been erected and are on display.
6. **AND FURTHER THAT** all other provisions of By-law No. 1984-1, as amended, remain in full force and effect.

**PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2023.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gordon A. Krantz Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Meaghan Reid Town Clerk

**Schedule "1" To By-Law No. 065-2023**

**SCHEDULE "1"  
NON-CONNECTING LINK  
SECTION 5(3)  
NO PARKING AT ANYTIME - SIGNS ON DISPLAY**

**TO BE ADDED**

<b>Column 1 Highway(s)</b>	<b>Column 2 Location From</b>	<b>Column 3 Location To</b>	<b>Column 4 Side(s)</b>
Brandon Terrace	A point 95m north of Maple Avenue (east intersection)	A point 15m northerly thereof	east

**Schedule “2” To By-Law No. 065-2023**

**SCHEDULE “3”  
NON-CONNECTING LINK  
SECTION 5(4)(b)  
NO PARKING FOR RESTRICTED TIMES – SIGNS ON DISPLAY**

**TO BE ADDED**

<b>Column 1 Highway(s)</b>	<b>Column 2 Location From</b>	<b>Column 3 Location To</b>	<b>Column 4 Side(s)</b>	<b>Column 5 Time(s) or Day(s)</b>
Hugh Street	Robert Street	Mary Street	West	September 22 – 24, 2023
Robert Street	Bronte Street South	Bell Street	North	September 22 – 24, 2023
Robert Street	Hugh Street	A point 105m westerly thereof	South	September 22 – 24, 2023
Thomas Street	Heslop Road	Queen Street	East	September 22 – 24, 2023



**Schedule “3” To By-Law No. 065-2023**

**SCHEDULE “23”  
NON-CONNECTING LINK  
SECTION 12(1)  
RATES OF SPEED - SIGNS ON DISPLAY**

**TO BE ADDED**

<b>Column 1 Highway(s)</b>	<b>Column 2 Location From</b>	<b>Column 3 Location To</b>	<b>Column 4 Speed Limit</b>
Bennett Boulevard	Clark Boulevard	Meighen Way	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:45 a.m. - 9:15 a.m., 1:15 p.m.- 1:55 p.m., 3:35 p.m.- 4:05 p.m
Bennett Boulevard	Armstrong Avenue	a point 28m south of Yates Drive	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:00 a.m. - 8:30 a.m., 11:30 a.m.- 12:30 p.m., 3:00 p.m.- 3:30 p.m
Bolingbroke Drive	Yates Drive	a point 40m west of Philbrook Drive	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 7:50 a.m. - 8:20 a.m., 11:25 a.m. - 12:25 p.m., 2:50 p.m. - 3:20 p.m.
Commercial Street	Derry Road	Oriole Court	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:25 a.m. - 8:55 a.m., 12:00 p.m. - 1:00 p.m., 3:25 p.m.-3:55 p.m
Commercial Street	Sydney Street	Heslop Road	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:20 a.m. - 8:50 a.m., 12:50 p.m. - 1:30 p.m., 3:10 p.m. - 3:40 p.m.
Costigan Road	Petit Trail	a point 38m east of Miller Way	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:45 a.m. - 9:15 a.m., 1:15 p.m. - 1:55 p.m., 3:35 p.m. - 4:05 p.m.
Coxe Boulevard	a point 60m south of Childs Drive	Laurier Avenue	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:15 a.m. - 8:45 a.m., 12:45 p.m. - 1:25 p.m., 3:05 p.m. - 3:45 p.m
Dixon Drive	Woodward Avenue (west intersection)	Cobban Road	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:35 a.m. - 9:05 a.m., 12:10 p.m. - 1:10 p.m., 3:35 p.m. - 4:05 p.m.
Farmstead Drive	a point 55m south of McLaughlin Avenue	Ruhl Drive	30 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:00 a.m. - 8:30 a.m., 12:30 p.m. - 1:10 p.m., 2:50 p.m.- 3:20 p.m.

Kovachik Boulevard	Boyd Lane	Bellflower Court (south intersection)	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:20a.m. - 8:50 a.m., 12:50 p.m. - 1:30 p.m., 3:10 p.m.- 3:40 p.m
Laurier Avenue	Moorelands Crescent (east intersection)	Hayward Crescent (west intersection)	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:25 a.m. - 8:55 a.m., 12:55 p.m. - 1:35 p.m., 3:15 p.m.- 3:45 p.m
Leger Way	Hinton Terrace	Etheridge Avenue	30 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:10 a.m. - 8:40 a.m., 12:40 p.m. - 1:20 p.m., 3:00 p.m.- 3:30 p.m
Martin Street	Margaret Street	a point 128m north of Woodward Avenue	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:45 a.m. - 9:15 a.m., 1:15p.m. - 1:55 p.m., 3:35 p.m.- 4:05 p.m.
McLaughlin Avenue	Bronte Street South	Farmstead Drive	30 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:50 a.m. - 9:20 a.m., 12:25 p.m. - 1:25 p.m., 3:50 p.m.-4:20 p.m
Sauve Street	Derry Road	a point 80m north of Sim Place	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:25 a.m. - 8:55 a.m., 12:55 p.m. - 1:35 p.m., 3:15 p.m. - 3:45 p.m
Savoline Boulevard	A point 25m north of Gooch Crescent	A point 70m north of Peregrine Way	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:05 a.m. - 8:35 a.m., 11:35 a.m. - 12:35 p.m., 3:05 p.m.-3:35 p.m
Savoline Boulevard	Potts Terrace (north intersection)	a point 34m south of Willingdon Crescent	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 7:50 a.m. - 8:20 a.m., 11:20 a.m. - 12:20 p.m., 2:50 p.m. - 3:20 p.m.
Scott Boulevard	a point 57m south of McGinnis Crescent	Dymott Avenue/Willet Terrace	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:15 a.m. - 8:45 a.m., 12:45 p.m. - 1:25 p.m., 3:05 p.m. - 3:45 p.m.
Scott Boulevard	Jarret Crossing	a point 40m north of Landsborough Avenue	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:15 a.m. - 8:45 a.m., 12:45 p.m. - 1:25 p.m., 3:05 p.m. - 3:35 p.m.
Thomas Street	Sydney Street	Heslop Road	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:20 a.m. - 8:50 a.m., 12:50 p.m. - 1:30 p.m., 3:10 p.m. - 3:40 p.m
Tupper Drive	a point 20m east of Hobbs Crescent	Bussel Crescent (south intersection)	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:45 a.m. - 9:15 a.m., 12:15 p.m. - 1:15 p.m., 3:45 p.m. - 4:15 p.m.

Wilson Drive	100m south of Mackenzie Drive	Woodward Avenue	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:25 a.m. - 8:55 a.m., 12:55 p.m. - 1:35 p.m., 3:15 p.m.- 3:45 p.m
Woodward Avenue	Dixon Drive (east intersection)	Robarts Drive	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:20 a.m. - 8:50 a.m., 12:50 p.m. - 1:30 p.m., 3:10 p.m.- 3:40 p.m
Woodward Avenue	Martin Street	a point 65m east of Court Street North	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:35 a.m. - 9:05 a.m., 12:10 p.m. - 1:10 p.m., 3:35 p.m.- 4:05 p.m
Yates Drive	a point 27m west of Cargill Path (west intersection)	Bartleman Terrace	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:35 a.m. - 9:05 a.m., 1:05 p.m. - 1:45 p.m., 3:25 p.m. - 3:55 p.m.

**Schedule “4” To By-Law No. 065-2023**

**SCHEDULE “23”  
NON-CONNECTING LINK  
SECTION 12(1)  
RATES OF SPEED - SIGNS ON DISPLAY**

**TO BE DELETED**

<b>Column 1 Highway(s)</b>	<b>Column 2 Location From</b>	<b>Column 3 Location To</b>	<b>Column 4 Speed Limit</b>
Bennett Boulevard	Clark Boulevard	Meighen Way	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:45 a.m. - 9:15 a.m., 10:55 a.m.- 11:50 a.m., 3:35 p.m.- 4:05 p.m
Bennett Boulevard	Armstrong Avenue	a point 28m south of Yates Drive	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:00 a.m. - 8:30 a.m., 11:00 a.m.- 12:35 p.m., 2:55 p.m.- 3:30 p.m
Bolingbroke Drive	Yates Drive	a point 40m west of Philbrook Drive	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 7:50 a.m. - 8:20 a.m., 11:25 a.m. - 12:30 p.m., 2:50 p.m. - 3:20 p.m.
Commercial Street	Derry Road	Oriole Court	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:00 a.m. - 8:55 a.m., 12:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m., 3:20 p.m.-3:55 p.m
Commercial Street	Sydney Street	Heslop Road	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:10 a.m. - 8:40 a.m., 12:40 p.m. - 1:35 p.m., 3:10 p.m. - 3:40 p.m.
Costigan Road	Petit Trail	a point 38m east of Miller Way	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:45 a.m. - 9:15 a.m., 10:50 a.m. - 11:40 a.m., 3:35 p.m. - 4:05 p.m.
Coxe Boulevard	a point 60m south of Childs Drive	Laurier Avenue	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:15 a.m. - 8:45 a.m., 12:35 p.m. - 1:35 p.m., 3:05 p.m. - 3:45 p.m
Dixon Drive	Woodward Avenue (west intersection)	Cobban Road	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:10 a.m. - 9:15 a.m., 12:15 p.m. - 1:35 p.m., 3:10 p.m. - 4:15 p.m.
Farmstead Drive	a point 55m south of McLaughlin Avenue	Ruhl Drive	30 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:00 a.m. - 8:30 a.m., 12:30 p.m. - 1:15 p.m., 2:50 p.m.- 3:20 p.m.

Kovachik Boulevard	Boyd Lane	Bellflower Court (south intersection)	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:05 a.m. - 8:35 a.m., 12:50 p.m. - 1:35 p.m., 3:10 p.m.- 3:40 p.m
Laurier Avenue	Moorelands Crescent (east intersection)	Hayward Crescent (west intersection)	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:20 a.m. - 8:50 a.m., 12:50 p.m. - 1:40 p.m., 3:20 p.m.- 3:50 p.m
Leger Way	Hinton Terrace	Etheridge Avenue	30 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:10 a.m. - 8:40 a.m., 12:40 p.m. - 1:30 p.m., 3:00 p.m.- 3:30 p.m
Martin Street	Margaret Street	a point 128m north of Woodward Avenue	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:30 a.m. - 9:15 a.m., 12:10 p.m. - 1:55 p.m., 3:35 p.m.- 4:05 p.m.
McLaughlin Avenue	Bronte Street South	Farmstead Drive	30 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:50 a.m. - 9:20 a.m., 11:55 p.m. - 1:25 p.m., 3:50 p.m.-4:20 p.m
Sauve Street	Derry Road	a point 80m north of Sim Place	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:25 a.m. - 8:55 a.m., 12:55 p.m. - 1:40 p.m., 3:15 p.m. - 3:45 p.m
Savoline Boulevard	A point 25m north of Gooch Crescent	A point 70m north of Peregrine Way	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:05 a.m. - 8:35 a.m., 11:35 a.m. - 12:40 p.m., 3:05 p.m.-3:35 p.m
Savoline Boulevard	Potts Terrace (north intersection)	a point 34m south of Willingdon Crescent	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 7:50 a.m. - 8:40 a.m., 11:20 a.m. - 12:30 p.m., 2:50 p.m. - 3:20 p.m.
Scott Boulevard	a point 57m south of McGinnis Crescent	Dymott Avenue/Willet Terrace	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:15 a.m. - 8:45 a.m., 12:45 p.m. - 1:35 p.m., 3:05 p.m. - 3:35 p.m.
Scott Boulevard	Jarret Crossing	a point 40m north of Landsborough Avenue	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:15 a.m. - 8:45 a.m., 12:45 p.m. - 1:40 p.m., 3:05 p.m. - 3:35 p.m.
Thomas Street	Sydney Street	Heslop Road	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:20 a.m. - 8:50 a.m., 12:50 p.m. - 1:30 p.m., 3:10 p.m. - 3:40 p.m
Tupper Drive	a point 20m east of Hobbs Crescent	Bussel Crescent (south intersection)	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:45 a.m. - 9:15 a.m., 12:15 p.m. - 1:20 p.m., 3:45 p.m. - 4:15 p.m.

Wilson Drive	100m south of Mackenzie Drive	Woodward Avenue	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:25 a.m. - 8:55 a.m., 12:45 p.m. - 1:40 p.m., 3:15 p.m.- 3:45 p.m
Woodward Avenue	Dixon Drive (east intersection)	Robarts Drive	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:10 a.m. - 8:40 a.m., 12:40 p.m. - 1:35 p.m., 3:10 p.m.- 3:40 p.m
Woodward Avenue	Martin Street	a point 65m east of Court Street North	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:30 a.m. - 9:15 a.m., 12:10 p.m. - 1:55 p.m., 3:35 p.m.- 4:05 p.m
Yates Drive	a point 27m west of Cargill Path (west intersection)	Bartleman Terrace	40 km/h September 1 - June 30 - When Flashing - 8:00 a.m. - 9:10 a.m., 1:05 p.m. - 1:50 p.m., 2:55 p.m. - 3:45 p.m.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON**

**BY-LAW NO. 066-2023**

BEING A BY-LAW TO LIFT AND ASSUME AS PART OF THE PUBLIC HIGHWAY SYSTEM .3 METRE RESERVE KNOWN AS BLOCK 270, PLAN NUMBER 20M-1219

**WHEREAS** the Town of Milton acquired one .3 metre reserve known as Block 270 on Plan 20M-1219;

**AND WHEREAS** Council deems it appropriate to lift the said .3 metre reserve;

**AND WHEREAS** Council is desirous of assuming the former .3 metre reserve known as Blocks 270 on Plan 20M-1219 as part of the Town of Milton's public highway system.

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Milton hereby enacts as follows:

1. **THAT** the following .3 metre reserve is hereby lifted:
  - Block 270, Plan 20M-1219
2. **THAT** Block 270 on Plan 20M-1219 is hereby assumed as part of the Town of Milton's public highway system.

**PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2023.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gordon A. Krantz Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Meaghen Reid Town Clerk

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON**

**BY-LAW NO. 067-2023**

BEING A BY-LAW TO LIFT AND ASSUME AS PART OF THE PUBLIC HIGHWAY SYSTEM .3 METRE RESERVES KNOWN AS PART OF BLOCK 13, SPECIFICALLY PART 1 & 2 ON PLAN 20R-22464

**WHEREAS** the Town of Milton acquired .3 metre reserve known as Block 13 on Plan 20M-1259

**AND WHEREAS** Council deems it appropriate to lift the said .3 metre reserves known as Part of Block 13, specifically Part 1 & 2 on Plan 20R-22464;

**AND WHEREAS** Council is desirous of assuming the former .3 metre reserves known as Part of Block 13 specifically Part 1 & 2 on Plan 20R- 22464 as part of the Town of Milton's public highway system.

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Milton hereby enacts as follows:

1. **THAT** the following .3 metre reserves are hereby lifted:
  - Part of Block 13, specifically Part 1 & 2 Plan 20R-22464
2. **THAT** Part of Block 13 specifically Part 1 & 2 on Plan 20R-22464 are hereby assumed as part of the Town of Milton's public highway system.

**PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2023.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gordon A. Krantz Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Meaghen Reid Town Clerk



## THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON

### BY-LAW NO. 068-2023

BEING A BY-LAW TO APPOINT AN INTEGRITY COMMISSIONER FOR THE TOWN OF MILTON AND TO REPEAL BY-LAW 058-2018

**WHEREAS** the *Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended (the “Municipal Act”) provides that the powers of a municipal corporation are to be exercised by its Council through the adoption of by-laws; and

**WHEREAS** the Municipal Act authorizes Council to establish codes of conduct for members of Council and to appoint an Integrity Commissioner who reports to Council; and

**WHEREAS** an Integrity Commissioner is responsible for performing in an independent manner the functions assigned by the municipality; and

**WHEREAS** by March 1, 2019, the Municipal Act, pursuant to Part V.1, Accountability and Transparency, will oblige all municipalities in Ontario to appoint an integrity Commissioner to perform the following functions:

1. The application of the code of conduct for members of council and the code of conduct for members of local boards.
2. The application of any procedures, rules and policies of the municipality and local boards governing the ethical behaviour of members of council and of local boards.
3. The application of sections 5, 5.1 and 5.2 of the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* to members of council and of local boards.
4. Requests from members of council and of local boards for advice respecting their obligations under the code of conduct applicable to the member.
5. Requests from members of council and of local boards for advice respecting their obligations under a procedure, rule or policy of the municipality or of the local board, as the case may be, governing the ethical behaviour of members.
6. Requests from members of council and of local boards for advice respecting their obligations under the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*.
7. The provision of educational information to members of council, members of local boards, the municipality and the public about the

municipality's codes of conduct for members of council and members of local boards and about the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*. ; and

**WHEREAS** Council deems it expedient to appoint SJ Consulting through its principal Suzanne Craig, as the Town of Milton's Integrity Commissioner to perform the functions, powers and duties recited above and as may be set out in the Municipal Act from time to time.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT** the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Milton enacts as follows:

1. **THAT** SJ Consulting through its principal Suzanne Craig, is hereby appointed as the Town of Milton's Integrity Commissioner pursuant to Part V.1, Accountability and Transparency, of the Municipal Act.
2. **THAT** upon appointment SJ Consulting will have all the functions, powers and duties of an integrity commissioner as set out in Part V.1, Accountability and Transparency, of the Municipal Act, and in addition such functions, powers and duties as may be assigned by Council from time to time.
3. **THAT** the Town of Milton hereby indemnifies and save harmless the Integrity Commissioner or any person acting under the instructions of the Integrity Commissioner for costs reasonably incurred in connection with the defence of a proceeding if the proceeding relates to an act done in good faith in the performance or intended performance of a function, duty or authority under Part V.1 of the Municipal Act, or a by-law passed thereunder, or an alleged neglect or default in the performance in good faith of the function, duty or authority.
4. **THAT** all actions taken and required to be taken by the Mayor and Town Clerk on behalf of the Corporation of the Town of Milton to complete this matter including the execution of the Agreement and any other associated documentation are hereby authorized, confirmed and ratified.
5. **THAT** By-law No. 058-2018 is hereby repealed.

6. **THAT** this By-law shall come into force and take effect on the day of its passing.

**PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2023.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gordon A. Krantz Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Meaghen Reid Town Clerk

## THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON

### BY-LAW NO. 069-2023

#### BEING A BY-LAW TO AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS

**WHEREAS** pursuant to section 2(5) subsection (3) of the *Municipal Act*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, as amended, the power of the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Milton shall be exercised by By-law;

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Milton hereby enacts as follows:

1. **THAT** the Mayor and Clerk of the Corporation of the Town of Milton are hereby authorized to execute and affix the corporate seal of the Town of Milton with respect to the documents as described in Schedule "A" to this By-law.
2. **THAT** notwithstanding the above, where any approvals are required such as Ontario Municipal Board approval or approval from Federal or Provincial Ministries as set out in Schedule "A", then the document concerned shall not be executed until such required approval has been received.
3. **THAT** this By-law comes into force on the day it is passed.

**PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2023.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gordon A. Krantz                      Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Meaghen Reid                      Town Clerk

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON

BY-LAW NO. 069-2023 SCHEDULE "A"

ITEM	DOCUMENT	APPROVALS	PARTY	OTHER APPROVALS
1.	Agreements associated with the approved recommendations contained within the Staff Report and any / all ancillary documents that may be required.	CORS-045-23 Town Council September 11, 2023	Various	N/A

**THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON**

**BY-LAW NO. 070-2023**

BEING A BY-LAW TO CONFIRM THE PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF MILTON AT ITS MEETING HELD SEPTEMBER 11, 2023

**WHEREAS** it is deemed expedient that the proceedings of the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Milton (hereinafter referred to as "Council") at its meeting held on September 11, 2023 be confirmed and adopted by by-law;

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Milton hereby enacts as follows:

1. The proceedings and actions of Council at its meeting held on September 11, 2023 and considered by Council at the said meeting, and in respect of each Report, Motion, Recommendation and other actions passed and taken by Council at the said meeting are hereby adopted, ratified and confirmed.
2. The Mayor and proper officials of the Corporation of the Town of Milton are hereby authorized and directed to do all things necessary, and to obtain approvals where required, to give effect to the actions passed and taken by Council at the said meeting.

**PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2023.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gordon A. Krantz Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Meaghen Reid Town Clerk